Super $20,000 Speaker Trendsetter?

Six Lab Tests—Speakers from $150 to $1,400

Inside the Speaker/Amp Power Triangle
Pioneer’s new speaker has polymer graphite cone.
Introducing the first low distortion speaker. The Pioneer HPM Polymer Graphite.

With up to three times less distortion than conventional paper speakers.

Most high fidelity speakers today offer you little more than kazoo technology. And the paper cone you find in most conventional speakers is proof of it. Just as the paper cone in a conventional kazoo creates a buzzing noise, the paper cone in most conventional speakers creates distortion.

At Pioneer we've developed our new HPM speakers with Polymer Graphite cones instead of paper. This new material sets new lows in speaker distortion and new highs in speaker technology.

What good are low distortion components when you have high distortion speakers.

Most people believe that to get the most out of a recording all they need is components that give them the least amount of distortion.

But expensive components mean little when attached to conventional speakers. Even components with an amazingly low level of distortion can't be appreciated when you're listening to them on speakers that most likely have ten times the amount.

So Pioneer engineers created Polymer Graphite, a new speaker cone material that gives you up to three times less distortion than paper.

Polymer Graphite reproduces sound. Paper and metal create it.

The perfect cone material should be rigid enough to significantly reduce distortion. It should be lightweight. And high in internal loss. So it sustains no vibrations and allows no artificial coloring to your music.

Unfortunately, these three attributes are not commonly found in any one speaker.

Paper cones are not rigid enough to keep from flexing. They tend to break up at high listening levels. As they alter their shape, they alter your music. What's more, over the years, their performance can deteriorate.

Metal cones, on the other hand are rigid enough to lower distortion. And can be light enough for quick response. Unfortunately they tend to ring and add their sound to your music.

Pioneer's new HPM speakers have woofer, tweeter and midrange made of Polymer Graphite.

Because Polymer Graphite is rigid, the wave that comes out of your speaker cone is virtually identical to the signal that went into it.

Because it's so lightweight, it's responsive enough to accurately reproduce transients for an added sense of realism.

And because it's acoustically dead you'll hear nothing more and nothing less than music the way it was intended to be heard.

But that's not all. Pioneer's new HPM Polymer Graphite speakers have a horn loaded, High Polymer supertweeter that expands frequency response an additional octave to 50,000 hertz. A computer designed bass reflex cabinet. And much more.

So if you're in the market for high fidelity speakers, you can buy a paper speaker and get kazoo technology. Or you can buy a Polymer Graphite speaker and get Pioneer technology.

PIONEER®

We bring it back alive.

Circle 37 on Reader-Service Card
Conventional kazoo has paper cone.

WHAT'S GOOD FOR A KAZOO IS BAD FOR A SPEAKER.
Conventional speaker has paper cone.
The moving coil replacement from Stanton Magnetics... the revolutionary 980LZS!

Now from the company to whom the professionals look for setting standards in audio equipment comes a spectacular new cartridge concept. A low impedance pickup that offers all the advantages of a moving magnet cartridge without the disadvantages of the moving coil pickup. At the same time it offers exceedingly fast rise time—less than 10 micro seconds—resulting in dramatic new crispness in sound reproduction—a new "openness" surpassing that of even the best of moving coil designs. The 980LZS incorporates very low dynamic tip mass (0.2 mg.) with extremely high compliance for superb tracking. It tracks the most demanding of the new so called "test" digitally mastered and direct cut recordings with ease and smoothness at 1 gram.

The 980LZS features the famous Stereohedron™ stylus and a lightweight samarium cobalt super magnet. The output can be connected either into the moving coil input of a modern receiver’s preamps or can be used with a prepreamp, whose output is fed into the conventional phono input.

For "moving coil" audiophiles the 980LZS offers a new standard of consistency and reliability while maintaining all the sound characteristics even the most critical moving coil advocates demand. For moving magnet advocates the 980LZS provides one more level of sound experience while maintaining all the great sound characteristics of cleanliness and frequency response long associated with fine moving magnet assemblies.

From Stanton... The Choice of The Professionals.

For further information write to: Stanton Magnetics, Terminal Drive, Plainview, N.Y. 11803.

Actual unretouched oscilloscope photograph showing rise time of 980LZS using CBS STR112 record.
High Fidelity

Audio/Video

8 CrossTalk

10 High Fidelity News
Surveying the audio marketplace

19 The Autophile
Something for everyone in ’81 by Robert Angus

23 Equipment Reports
B&W Model 801 speaker
AR-94 speaker
Onkyo F-3000 speaker
Audio Pro B2-50 subwoofer
Denon ESL-110 speaker
AES-31 speaker

43 The State of the Speaker Art
Current trends in design and materials
by Michael Riggs

49 The Uneasy Symbiosis
Getting the right combination of speakers and amplifier by Peter Mitchell

Backbeat

101 Quincy Jones, Master Synthesist
by Stephen Holder

106 Input/Output
Two new electronic keyboards
by Fred Miller

108 Pop-Pourri
Movies, music, and money: Who's on first?
by Stephen Holder

109 Jackson Browne
Of growth and credibility
by Crispin Cioe

Music/Musicians

7 The IRCA Nominees
by Leonard Marcus

54 WFMT: Our First National Radio Station
And our first European one, too
by Philip Huscher

57 Forthcoming Recordings
(Conclusion)
A preview of industry releases

65 Behind the Scenes

66 A Worthy “Fate”
Janacek's little-known opera
by Peter G. Davis

68 The (Almost) Complete Ruggles
CBS surveys the American eccentric's output
by Allan Kozinn

71 Classical Records
Brandenburgs, digital and otherwise
Osborne revisits Tchaikovsky

72 Critics’ Choice

98 The Tape Deck
by R. D. Darrell

Et Cetera

39 Letters

40 HiFi-Crostic
by William Petersen

89 Reader-Service Cards

122 Advertising Index
Tracks digital cannons, synthesizers, big bass drums and hot piccolos with perfect aplomb.

New AT32 Dual Moving MicroCoil™ Stereo Cartridge

Moving coil cartridges have been known for phenomenal transient response for years. Now there’s a moving coil cartridge which combines this acoustic transparency with equally sophisticated tracking ability at as little as one gram. The new AT32 from Audio-Technica.

Inside the jewel-like case of the AT32 is a most sophisticated moving assembly. Effective moving mass is extremely low to permit high compliance without unwanted resonances. And every AT32 moving system is individually hand-tuned to insure optimum tracking at all frequencies, while eliminating unit-to-unit variations.

The nude-mounted, square-shank miniature elliptical diamond in its beryllium cantilever is exactly aligned to the groove for lowest distortion. And the tiny moving coils are mounted in an inverted “V” which precisely aligns each coil with the groove face it senses.

The care in design, construction, and testing lavished on each AT32 is clearly evident in its superb reproduction of even the most difficult-to-track selections. Indeed, adding an AT32 to your system eliminates one more barrier between you and your music. Audition the AT32 at your nearby Audio-Technica showroom today.
It's Technics SL-10 and it represents the most radical departure in turntable design since Technics first introduced the modern direct-drive turntable in 1969.

Not much bigger than a record jacket, the SL-10 combines a quartz-locked direct-drive motor, a servo-controlled linear-tracking tonearm and a moving-coil cartridge, complete with a built-in pre-preamp.

To play a record, simply place it on the platter, close the cover and push the start button. The SL-10's microcomputer automatically senses the record size and speed.

In addition to providing zero tracking error, the gimbal-suspended linear tonearm is dynamically balanced allowing you to play the SL-10 on its side or even upside down with no loss in accuracy or tracking ability.

Another reason for the SL-10's outstanding accuracy is its moving-coil cartridge. With its built-in pre-amp, coreless twin-ring coils and pure boron pipe cantilever, the cartridge provides an extremely linear and flat frequency response as well as superb dynamic range.

Technics SL-0. The world's most unique turntable.

Technics
The science of sound
AIWA AD-M800U
STEREO CASSETTE DECK

Three heads... and a brain.

Only the very best decks have three heads. But Aiwa's metal compatible deck adds wireless remote control. And a brain... DATA. Aiwa's exclusive, microcomputer Digital Automatic Tape Adaptation.

THE DATA SYSTEM
In less time than it takes to read what DATA does... DATA does it. Set DATA's computer and press START. LEDs begin to flicker. One each for LH, FeCr, CrO, and METAL.

DATA's electronic senses analyze the tape and an LED lights up as the others go out. Now you—and DATA—know the kind of tape being used.

Another LED flickers and lights. BIAS is set for best frequency response using a built-in 6 kHz reference signal. The next LED flickers and lights. Dolby* levels are calibrated and set using a 400 Hz reference signal.

Two LEDs remain. One flickers and lights. EQ-M is set... equalization for the mid-range 5-10 kHz. Then the next, EQ-H... equalization for the high, 10-18 kHz range is set.

Further down the panel an LED lights. It's green. OK! You're ready to record. But... if the red LED lights instead, the machine's not wrong. The tape is. Get another tape or switch to manual over-ride.

Once DATA is set, you record with maximum sonic quality, regardless of whose tapes or what type you're using. And DATA stores the tape analyses—at your command—in its memory bank. Four different tapes of your choice.

Cassette recording was never so precise. So simple. And so fast.

IT ALL ADDS UP
Precise sophistication like DATA deserves features and performance to match. You've got them, starting with built-in wireless remote control for full-function performance from across the room, using dependable, invisible infrared projection.

You have 3-head performance using linear, ultra-hard sendust heads with Aiwa's exclusive V-cut geometry for contour effect elimination doing away with roughness at low frequencies. And each head is designed for best performance at its specific function.

Add Double-Dolby*; IC logic controls; dual motor drive; backlit VU meters with 5-step peak reading LEDs; auto-repeat; memory replay; oil-damped eject and more.

The sum of the parts is frequency response of 30-17,000 Hz using metal tape. S/N ratio of 68dB with FeCr, Dolby on. Wow & Flutter 0.04% WRMS.

This is one of the finest decks you can get at any price. If you prefer, it's available in black with rack handles as the AD-M800BU.

Aiwa's AD-M800U is like having your own recording engineer tucked away in a small but powerful chip. The power's there for you. Listen to an Aiwa. Or write Bob Fisher, national sales manager for more information.

*Dolby is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories.

Upgrade to...

AIWA
AIWA AMERICA INC.
35 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, New Jersey 07074
Distributed in Canada by: Shriro (Cagada) Ltd.
IRCA Nominations

The July 26 issue of Billboard, the record business trade paper, announced that "the complete list of nominated albums [for the International Record Critics Awards] is about to be issued by HIGH FIDELITY." As faithful readers will be aware, each December we announce the winners of the awards and, of course, list the runnersup. But the Billboard item caused us to think: Why not let our readers see the list in advance? After all, everybody knows the Academy Award nominations before the Oscar show.

So here are the IRCA nominees. (Since this list is determined by about fifty record critics and editors from around the world, some of the recordings are not available in the U.S.)

C.P.E. Bach: Symphonies (8); Academy of Ancient Music; OISEAU-LYRE.
J. S. Bach: Brandenburg Concertos; Aston Magna; SMITHSONIAN.
Bartók: Piano Concertos Nos. 1 and 2; Pollini/Abbado/Chicago; DG.
Beethoven: Piano Concertos Nos. 1 and 2; Lupu/Mehta/Israel; LONDON.
Beethoven: Quartet, Op. 131 (arr. for orch); Bernstein/Vienna Phil.; DG.
Beethoven: Symphonies (9); Bernstein; DG.
Berg: Lulu; Stratas/Boulez; DG.
Berg/Stravinsky: violin concertos; Perlman/Ozawa/Boston; DG.
Brahms: Symphonies; Solti/Chicago; LONDON.
Bruckner: Symphony No. 8; Wand/Radio Cologne; HARMONIA MUNDI.
Cabezón: Complete Works; Antonio Baciero; HISPAVOX.
Debussy: Images (orchestra); Previn/London Symphony; ANGEL.
Debussy: Images: Estampes (piano); Jacobs; NONESUCH.
Debussy: Pelleas et Milisande; Von Stade/Stilwell/Karajan; ANGEL.
Haydn: Amida; Dorati/Lausanne; PHILIPS.
Haydn: Piano Trios (complete); Beaux Arts; PHILIPS.
Haydn: Quartets, Op. 20; Juilliard; CBS.
Hindemith: Mathis der Maler; Kubelik/Bavarian Radio; ANGEL.
Janaček: Makropoulos Affair; Soderström/Mackerras; LONDON.
Lasso: Moduli quinis vocibus; Herreweghe; ASTREE.
Mahler: Symphony No. 4; Karajan/Berlin; DG.
Mahler: Symphony No. 5; Tennstedt/London Philharmonic; EMI.
Mahler: Symphony No. 9; Levine/Philadelphia; RCA.
Massenet: Cendrillon; Von Stade/Rudel; CBS.
Massenet: Werther; Kraus/Troyanos/Plsson; ANGEL.
Prokofiev: Alexander Nevsky; Abbado/London Symphony; DG.
Reimann: Lear; Fischer-Dieskau/Albrecht; DG.
Rossini: Otello; Von Stade/Carreras/Lopez-Cobos; PHILIPS.
Schoenberg: Gurre-Lieder; Ozawa/Boston; PHILIPS.
Schubert: Symphonies Nos. 3 and 8; Carlos Kleiber/Vienna Phil.; DG.
Shostakovich: Lady Macbeth of Mtzensk; Rostropovich; ANGEL.
Shostakovich: Symphonies Nos. 6 and 11; Berglund/Bournemouth; HMV.
J. Strauss (arr. Schoenberg, Berg, Webern); Waltzes; BSO Ch. Players; DG.
Stravinsky: Sacre du printemps; Muti/Philadelphia; ANGEL.
Tchaikovsky: Symphony No. 4; Maael/Cleveland; TELARC.
Vladimir Horowitz: Concerts 1978–79; RCA.

Which do you think will win? Results in December.

Leonard Garonski
Q. I own a Dual 1218 turntable. I recently traded in a Shure M-95ED cartridge and “upgraded” to an Acutex M-315 Type III. Unfortunately, with the Acutex pickup, I now have a severe acoustic feedback problem, manifested in gross mistracking. Was my choice of the Acutex a bad mismatch for the arm on the Dual? When I turn off the speakers and listen through headphones, it tracks beautifully. What’s to be done?—Aaron F. Kopman, Roslyn, N.Y.

A. Our first suspicion is that the Acutex pickup is too compliant for the Dual, responding in an overly sensitive manner to air- and surface-borne vibrations—which sometimes are intensified by playing records with the dust cover closed. Before you invest in a less compliant pickup, however, try reorienting your speakers or moving the turntable. If this fails, adding a rigid, heavy plate (a piece of slate, for instance) under the turntable might reduce the amplitude of the induced vibrations. Isolation feet under the turntable or speakers might also do the trick.

Q. I have found an integrated amp that is everything I want, except that the damping factor is 30. I have read that a factor of 40 is the minimum acceptable value. Should I compromise a bit and go for this amp anyway? How large a damping factor is necessary, and does the correct amount vary with speakers?—T. Teatu, Boise, Idaho.

A. Damping factor compares the output impedance of an amplifier to an assumed load impedance of 8 ohms in a loudspeaker, and the lower the amp’s impedance, the higher the ratio—i.e., the damping factor—will be. The amp’s impedance does vary with frequency, and some manufacturers measure it at 1 kHz and some at 50 Hz. The HF states that manufacturers should either present a curve of damping factors vs. frequency or specify only the value at 50 Hz. We show the latter because the greatest back EMF (electromotive force) is generated by low-frequency drivers, and poor damping factor here compromises clean bass. There is little difference between a damping factor of 40 and one of 30, which generally is considered adequate, though the specific minimum value depends on the design of the loudspeaker.

Q. It is my custom to transfer to cassette any disc that I especially like. This enables me to preserve the original record and (most important) allows me to listen to the entire work without having to turn over a disc. Unfortunately, a number of my records have total playing times greater than the 45 minutes afforded by a single side of a C-90 cassette. While I recognize that the potential for problems increases with the use of a C-120, are there any acceptable brands in that length?—James S. Reid, Vienna, Va.

A. Our experiences with brands such as TDK and Maxell has shown that some manufacturers do, in fact, take more care with their housings, so there is less chance of mechanical foulups when using their C-120 cassettes. However, since tape must be thinner in that length, the problems of print-through and lowered headroom in the bass preclude their use for fastidious recording. The situation becomes worse with off-brand tape, where the overall thinness of the magnetic coating, combined with below-par manufacturing and quality-control procedures, leads to inconsistent coating. If you want to use C-120s, well-known brands should cause no mechanical problems, but the quality of the copy may not be up to your standards.

Q. I have an old Rek-O-Kut turntable and wonder if it can be converted to stereo. Can I simply mount a stereo pickup on the original arm, or do I need to buy a new tonearm?—Bernard Kleban, Wilmington, Del.

A. Either may prove satisfactory, as long as your arm is wired (or rewired) for stereo, though a new turntable and arm may be more so and cost less in the long run. Even if it were possible to mount a modern stereo-wired arm on the baseplate, close enough to the platter to maintain accurate tracking geometry, you might be in for a disturbing surprise. Some turntables that were fine for mono produce a good deal of vertical rumble, which would not have shown up in original rumble measurements since mono pickups are essentially insensitive to it. Stereo pickups, however, are not.

Q. In your test reports on speaker systems, I frequently read that some models can accept thousands of watts without burning up. Yet those same speakers often carry manufacturers’ recommended power inputs of only about 80–100 watts. Are the manufacturers being overly conservative in the ratings? Would you recommend that speakers be driven to power levels far exceeding their published limits, assuming a clean unclipped waveform is applied?—Alfred Wirtenberg, Norwalk, Conn.

A. The specific tests that you are alluding to examine how much pulsed power a speaker can withstand. In such tests, many speakers do show an ability to withstand many hundreds (sometimes thousands) of watts, but only for a millisecond or so. That same power applied on a continuous basis would surely destroy the voice coils. Some manufacturers rate their speakers as to the continuous low-frequency power they will withstand, and in that respect their ratings are not conservative at all.

CBS Technology Center, which conducts these tests for us, applies a continuous tone of 300 Hz and slowly raises the power level to a maximum of 20 dBW (100 watts), stopping the test and recording the power level should the speaker exceed 10% distortion before the maximum input is reached. Remember that with a system rated by a manufacturer as capable of accepting 80 watts (19 dBW) on a continuous basis, our 100-watt test represents only 1 dBW more input—hardly a major increase over the original spec. As a rule of thumb, it is probably best to go with amps capable of higher output power. At most listening levels, continuous power demands will probably never exceed (or even come close to) maximum recommended levels. And an amp with enough reserve to reproduce high-level transients will also be kinder to tweeters, which fail if forced to reproduce the odd-order harmonics generated when a low-power amp is driven into clipping.
Good music never dies. Unfortunately, a lot of cassette tapes do.

At Maxell, we've designed our cassettes to be as enduring as your music. Unlike ordinary cassettes, they're made with special anti-jamming ribs that help prevent tape from sticking, stretching and tearing.

And Maxell cassettes come with something else you won't find on most others. An unconditional lifetime warranty.

So if you'd like to preserve your old favorites for the years to come, keep them in a safe place. On one of our cassettes.

IT'S WORTH IT.
Direct-set in Sansui tuner

Sansui's TU-S9 is a fully synthesized digital AM/FM tuner with ten-station memory and a direct-set mode that allows the user to enter the frequency of any station without having to scan the broadcast band. The tuner also features a built-in switchable signal-strength/multipath meter, calibration tone, and provision for attaching a decoder for stereo AM broadcasts. Price of the TU-S9 is $380.

Gain in a can

Housed in a steel cylinder to reduce magnetically induced hum and noise, Sota Industries' Head Amplifier is a battery-powered device intended to raise the very low outputs of moving-coil pickups to a level that can be handled by preamps. It features Class A push-pull circuitry, a three-way impedance selector for precise cartridge loading, and high and low gain switch settings to accommodate varying pickup outputs. Price of the Sota Head Amplifier is $250.

Fisher's hybrid receiver

The Model RS-250, Fisher's latest receiver, incorporates a Class A-II (sliding bias) power-amp stage claimed to combine the high efficiency of Class B operation with the low distortion characteristics of Class A. The unit is rated at 50 watts (17 dBW) output per channel. The front end employs a dual-gate MOS FET RF stage, linear-phase IF filters, and phase-lock-loop multiplex decoder. A digital display shows tuned frequencies. Other features include a built-in moving-coil head amp, an LED signal-strength indicator, and switchable infrasonic and high-frequency filters. The RS-250 costs $450.

Realistic slims down

A low profile and digital frequency readout are highlights of the Realistic STA-720 receiver. Rated at 25 watts (14 dBW) per channel into 8 ohms, the receiver features Auto-Magic circuitry for fine tuning FM stations, a newly developed IC, intended to provide lower distortion, in the phono preamp section, and a 40-position detented volume control. The STA-720 is available from Radio Shack stores for $300.
In previous chapters we've told you about the technological breakthroughs that make TDK tape so outstanding. We've shown you how TDK tape is wound on a perfectly circular hub/clamp assembly for the smoothest possible flow of sound. But the perfection of the first two phases would be wasted effort if tape travel were inconsistent or slowed down by excess friction. Part Four, the TDK bubble slip sheet, is one of our unique answers to reducing friction. On it rests TDK's reputation for smooth-running sound.

TDK engineers painstakingly studied tape travel. They found the edge of the tape comes into direct contact with the cassette at several points. At any of those critical spots, the tape can be slowed down, tilted away from the parallel, side-tracked or damaged. The need to reduce friction was evident. And it had to begin where the tape edge makes contact with the shell.

The TDK slip sheet first came into existence as a flat piece of paper. Our engineers knew it had to do more than reduce friction. It also had to maintain constant tape speed and perfect tape winding. Two formulations met the exacting TDK standards. Ultra-thin paper coated with silicone. And teflon coated with a fine layer of graphite. To further diminish the area of contact between tape and slip sheet, our engineers created the bubble concept.

Each TDK bubble slip sheet is computer-designed with twenty bubbles of varying diameters. Each bubble slip sheet is manufactured to micron tolerances to guarantee uniformity in height. In operation, the TDK bubble slip sheet maintains a constant running angle for the tape, minimizing friction. Tape winding is even and consistent. Your music is recorded and played back in a safe, reliable environment. Music is what it all comes back to.

That's why TDK considers all parts in a cassette equally important. And why every effort is made to achieve a perfect interplay between them. It's an achievement you'll hear every time you play your favorite music on TDK.

Music is the sum of its parts.
Extraordinary.

Infinity makes the ultimate statement in speaker technology.

The Infinity Reference Standard

The IRS: Seven feet six inches tall. Servo'd woofers driven by one kilowatt per side. 16 Hz to 40 kHz ± 2 dB.

About $20,000.
High Fidelity News

Digital audio discs seek standards

The future of the Philips-developed Digital Compact Disc looks much brighter with the recent announcement that the Netherlands-based company and Sony are working together to refine the laser-based digital audio reproduction system and have developed improvements in modulation and error correction. The two companies have submitted details of their work to the Digital Audio Disc Standardization Conference in Japan in an effort to gain worldwide acceptance of a common set of specifications.

Software suppliers are joining the Compact Disc bandwagon. Polygram has announced that it will release its music programs in this format, and CBS has let it be known that it will be working closely with Sony and Philips on development. Similar in concept to the optical video disc system, the Compact Disc measures just 4.72 inches in diameter and is capable of storing 60 minutes of music on a side.

Du Pont & Philips plan tape venture

It has been nearly ten years since American audiophiles saw the last blank cassettes bearing the Philips and Norrelco brands. Philips, which developed the cassette recorder in 1963, still sells a lot of tape around the world but none in the U.S. All of that could change early next year, however, when the company's tape plant in Oosterhout, Holland, is scheduled to become part of a joint venture with E. I. du Pont of Wilmington, Delaware.

The deal—submitted recently to Philips employees and the Dutch government for comment—calls for a united program of research and development, manufacture, distribution, and worldwide sales of audio and video recording tape. Du Pont's contribution is to be technological and financial; Philips' includes the Oosterhout plant, knowhow, and its present tape marketing organization.

(more on page 14)
Speaking of synthesizers.

A new generation of polyphonic synthesizers from Oberheim Electronics, dubbed the SX Series, is said to be much smaller and easier to use than earlier models. The OB-SX6 (pictured here) is a six-voice synthesizer, the four-voice OB-SX4 can be upgraded to six voices with the addition of two user-installable voice cards. Both models have a four-octave keyboard, pitch-blend and modulation levers, automatic tuning, edit mode, and controls for attack, decay, and release. The SX6 is priced at $3,500, the SX4 at $3,000.

Collectors take note

The serious (and well-heeled) collector of antique record cylinders might be interested in Art Shifrin’s $5,000 “state-of-the-art” electronic cylinder phonograph. It is composed of four basic parts: a base, a modified Rabco SL8-E tangential tracking tonearm, a heavy-duty hysteresis-synchronous motor, and the cylinder-drive/mandrel assembly. The system is equipped with a Stanton 310B preamp and 500-Series pickup. Two equalization curves are provided: linear and modified RIAA. All types of cylinder records can be accommodated by the phonograph; speeds of 120, 144, and 160 rpm are selected via a stepped pulley with three diameters, and half speeds can be switched electrically. For more information, write directly to Art Shifrin (P.O. Box 128, Little Neck, N.Y. 11363), who in “real life” is a sales engineer with Ampex as well as a cylinder maven.

Marantz’ classy new amp

Marantz packs lots of high technology into the SM-6 power amp, part of its new Esotec line of audio componentry. Switchable to either Class A or AB operation, it employs Freon-filled heat pipes to cool the output transistors, built-in speaker switching, and low negative feedback. In its Class A mode, the amp is said to provide output of 30 watts per channel (14 1/2 dBW), with 120 watts (20 3/4 dBW) in Class AB. Price of SM-6 is $850.

Turn it down!

The Russound VS-1 is designed to control the volume of remote speakers and headphones at the listening location, rather than at the amplifier or receiver. The device uses a constant-impedance L-pad control that can handle power inputs up to 2 1/4 dBW (150 watts) per channel. A red LED lights when the power rating of the control is approached; the device can then be switched to its high-power attenuator mode. The VS-1, housed in a black metal case, costs $80.
L150.
The low and the mighty.

Here is bass reproduced with depth and power that few speakers can equal.

And with distortion so low... a recent test of the L150 in Stereo Review magazine* failed to detect any audible distortion!

The L150's new technology, Symmetrical Field Geometry woofer and passive radiator deliver true tight bass. Without boom. At volume levels which approach live performances!

Once you're impressed with the L150's lows, you'll be equally impressed with its highs and mids. Its powerful 1" high-frequency dome radiator provides wide dispersion throughout its range. And a 5" midrange transducer handles high volume levels without distorting.

From the lowest organ pedal to the highest piccolo passage the accuracy is consistent. The stereo imaging is superb.

Beyond its sonic quality, the L150 features fine quality construction. Each speaker is crafted in the USA at our Northridge, California facility, inspected and tested at over 50 test stations, and beautifully hand-finished with oiled and rubbed American walnut veneer.

Audition the low and the mighty at your nearby JBL dealer.

James B. Lansing Sound, Inc
8560 Balboa Blvd
Northridge, CA 91329

* Feb, 1980 Stereo Review

© 1980 James B. Lansing Sound, Inc.
The secret of Onkyo.
You’ll find it in all four of our new stereo tape decks.
Let Onkyo transport you to a world beyond electronics...to a world of more perfect sound. Where you’ll hear music of such stunning purity and richness, that you’ll forget you’re listening to an audio system.

That’s the secret of Onkyo...and Onkyo’s dramatic success. The unique ability to take you several steps beyond pure technology...to experience more exciting sound. And you’ll find it in all four of our new stereo tape decks.

The Onkyo TA-630DM is an outstanding example. It achieves performance heights only hinted at in the acclaimed Onkyo TA-630D. In 1979, independent testing confirmed that the TA-630D outperformed all 19 cassette tape decks in its price range...placing first in both sound quality and value. Now even more innovations have been added in the TA-630DM, to widen Onkyo’s lead still further.

Not only have we designed-in metal tape capability...using a newly developed high-performance hyperbolic S&S sendust record/playback head...but we’ve also fully redesigned the record system electronics to take fullest advantage of metal tape’s much improved dynamic range.

The feature-laden TA-630DM also employs Onkyo’s exclusive “Accu-Bias” control system...which assures that every recording you make is superior...regardless of tape-type or brand.

Built-in tone generators in the TA-630DM let you sense each tape’s unique bias requirements...guiding you to the precise setting for optimum sound. Brighter high notes are the reward.

The TA-630DM’s Dolby* noise reduction system, with switchable MPX filter, even lets you decode Dolby* FM broadcast signals for more brilliant off-air recordings.

Other important features include...memory rewind, full auto stop, a timer start/stop function, and two large peak level VU meters.

Throughout, the system has been engineered for extreme reliability and long service life...from its precise and rugged phase-locked loop (PLL) servo DC motor drive system, to its richly designed electronic control systems.

Equally impressive is the elegant new Onkyo TA-2050...an advanced two-motor stereo cassette tape deck featuring “Accu-Bias”, a Dolby* noise reduction system with switchable MPX filter, full metal tape capability, and soft touch controls. It too delivers more perfect sound.

The TA-2050 utilizes a full logic direct drive motor transport for extremely high reliability with minimum wow and flutter. A separate motor handles fast forward and rewind functions. A special Hard-Permalloy record/playback head...and a ferrite erase head...provide optimum performance with all types of tape, including metal.

Two valuable features of the TA-2050 are its instant muting and automatic fade in/fade out control systems...which permit far more professional recording effects. Musical passages can be “cut-in” or “cut-out” instantly. Sound passages can be “faded-out” or “faded-in” smoothly. And cassettes can be recorded right to the end...then rewound a short bit to overlay a professional “fade-out” effect.

The TA-2050 also features a memory-stop/memory-play system, a timer mode selector, special “peak-hold” meters for added precision and convenience, and full remote control capability with the optional RC-5 remote control unit.

Many of the same innovations are found in the Onkyo TA-2020...a surprisingly affordable stereo cassette tape deck with “Accu-Bias” and metal tape capability.

The Onkyo TA-2020 features a servo-controlled DC motor, large VU meters, a Dolby* noise reduction system with built-in MPX filter, and a convenient timer/pause button for unattended operation.

Richly engineered to Onkyo’s uncompromising standards, no other stereo cassette deck in its price range provides such sound quality.

The Onkyo TA-1900 represents an incredible achievement...in both performance and economy. It puts full high fidelity metal tape stereo within easy reach of even the entry level audiophile.

The TA-1900 features simplified soft-touch controls, three position Bias/EQ switches to maximize tape performance, Dolby* noise reduction circuitry, a Hard-Permalloy record/playback head, a ferrite erase head, and a DC servo motor.

Without exception, the Onkyo TA-1900 is the most affordable quality tape deck in audio today!

Styling of all four new stereo cassette tape decks is superb. Brushed silver metal with elegant appointments. The TA-630DM resembles Onkyo’s top-of-the-line TA-2080...while the other three models debut Onkyo’s dramatic new slim-line design.

Onkyo USA Corporation
42-07 20th Ave., Long Island City
N.Y. 11105. (212) 728-4639

*TM of Dolby Laboratories
AMPEX GM II HIGH BIAS TAPE.

When you’re recording music that’s rich in high frequencies, you need a high performance tape. Ampex GM II high bias cassettes. They retain and release every note and nuance. Especially those found in highly amplified electronic music.

GM II’s high performance begins with the magnetic particle. The ones we use are smaller, permit higher volumetric loading and greater uniformity of dispersion on the tape surface. This produces a more consistent energy, increased output sensitivity, and a substantial reduction in the third harmonic distortion level. Our unique oxide formulation and new processing techniques extend the high end while they lower the noise floor (-62.8dB @ 333Hz).

And to make certain that tape-to-head contact is precise, we use our exclusive Ferrosheen™ calendering process to give the tape an ultrasmooth, glossy surface.

GM II’s True-Track™ cassette mechanism is an audio achievement in and of itself. Every aspect, from the fore and aft guide system to the computer-torqued cassette housing screws, says high performance. Then every Ampex cassette must pass our stringent quality control standards.

GM II high bias, high performance tape. Use it next time you’re recording a passage that’s rich in high frequencies. You’ll hear what a difference it can make when your high bias tape delivers high performance.

For complete information and specifications on all Ampex premium tapes, write us for a copy of our Full Line Brochure.
Something for Everyone in '81

by Robert Angus

This year may have been disastrous for Detroit automakers, but for the people who design, make, sell, buy, and use car stereo equipment, it has been the best on record. The continuing growth of the auto sound industry is manifested in the scores of new products available this fall—products that reflect the maturity of car stereo design and manufacture.

Last year, emphasis was on amplifier power and driver count, virtually to the exclusion of all other considerations. When you go shopping this year, you'll find a moderation in that emphasis and more discussion of distortion, ease of use, digital tuning, and compactness. Compactness, pushbutton tuning, and digital frequency readout are hardly new to car stereo design, but their ascendency over such macho considerations as acoustic power and number and size of drivers bespeaks a realization on the part of manufacturers and users alike of the realities of the energy shortage on the one hand (evinced in the shrinking size of cars) and the need for making FM tuning simpler and more accurate on the other.

Two months before the nation's car stereo retailers got their first look at the 1981 models, a press wire service flashed the "news" across the country: The Federal Communications Commission had approved a system for stereo AM broadcasting. [That bit of news, as we noted on page 20 of our July issue, was incorrect and presumptive.] The story went on to suggest that AM stereorecasts could become a reality within weeks. It was too late for most manufacturers to do anything about it—but not Marantz, which produced a prototype adapter for its CAR-427 deluxe receiver, introduced last year. It was the only piece of stereo AM auto sound equipment on display at the Summer Consumer Electronics Show (Sansui and Magnavox both showed stereo AM equipment for the home, but nobody seemed to care—if they noticed at all). Marantz management, which thought it had scored a coup, was surprised and disappointed.

In the meantime, stereo AM got bogged down in bureaucratic red tape, threats of lawsuits by proponents of rival systems, hostility from some broad-

loadspeaker design. There are dozens of systems, including acoustic suspension models that could serve equally well with home microcomponents, two-way and three-way wedge systems, and sound-dispensing cylinders. Electronics manufacturers like Alpine and Clarion are introducing technology and features heretofore seen mainly on better-quality home components, while Pioneer has made several improvements in its Supertuners.

The Electronics. By all odds, this season's most newsworthy product is the Clarion PE-959A, a $900 cassette/radio combination with full microprocessor programmer, auto reverse, pushbutton operation, Clarion's Magic Tune FM circuit, and other goodies. It can switch itself on and off, as well as change stations up to ten times with preprogrammed commands.

There are three versions of Pioneer's Supertuner II: KP-6500 for $220, KP-7500 for $260, and the KMX-20, an in-dash model for $300. Alpine, which has staked out the high-technology segment of the market as its own, has the Model 7128, an AM/FM/cassette combination designed for use with an external preamp/equalizer and power amp. Priced at $300, it includes a digital PLL frequency synthesizer, ten-station preset (five AM, five FM), digital clock, the company's Cassette Glide eject, metal-tape capability, and auto reverse. There's also a $150 40-watt amplifier, the 3008, an 18-wattter, Model 3006 ($60), and a five-band equalizer/preamp priced at $150. A couple of ultracompact cassette/receiver units designed for X-body compact cars round out the Alpine line: the 7124, a $200 2.2-watter that can also be used with external preamp and power amp; and the 7327, a $300 system with Dolby noise reduction.

Mitsubishi's best is the CE-747, a $480 in-dash receiver/cassette model with auto reverse, Dolby, metal-tape capability, and low-level connectors for separate power amplifiers; a choice of amps at 8, 20, or 40 watts per channel is available. The company also offers an X-body chassis with horizontal or vertical tuning scale, the RX-723 ($150), and two power amps, the CV-24 with 8 watts per channel and a $90 price tag, and the $120 Model CV-25, a four-
channel unit with 20 watts each.

From Panasonic comes a lower-priced version of its roof-mounted Cockpit system. The RM-310 contains an AM/FM radio with cassette deck, built-in 10-watt amplifier, preamp with three-band equalizer, and LED level meters for $600. In addition, the Supreme series of in-dash all-in-ones incorporate cassette decks with pushbutton AM/FM radios. Prices range from $180 to $280.

What's new at Jensen is presets—five of them on the T-415 tuner and R-406 combo. The latter, at $290, fits most foreign and domestic cars and has auto reverse. Sanyo's entries include the $1500 FT-7 AM/FM/cassette unit with music search and the low-cost under-dash FT-150 cassette deck with Dolby.

Music search, this time called ESP, is also the hallmark of Craig's T-619 receiver/recorder, priced at $230. Its amplifier section produces 8 watts per channel, and the tape deck reverses automatically. Three more receiver/recorders, also with automatic reverse but without ESP, are the T-617, which costs $130, and the T-618 and T-640, each $160. The T-640 comes with five preset pushbuttons. A trimode equalizer/signal-processor, either with five bands (R-550, $100) or with seven (R-551, $150), and four new power amplifiers priced from $40 to $180 complete the line. Not to be outdone is Grundig with a $325 radio/cassette model with auto reverse, weather band, and 20-watt output, the KRC-511, $380; and two seven-bands of equalization. And Arthur Fulmer has added two in-dash head-end units: the 16-5200, priced at $150 and offering AM, FM, and cassette in a compact chassis, and a $160 model, the 6-1000, with five preselector pushbuttons.

Yet another newcomer is Tancred, a company that offers no fewer than seven in-dash radio/cassette models ranging in price from $106 for the basic Model TC-1050 to $330 for the TC-7000, with auto reverse, electronic tuning, and LED readout. The company's three equalizer/boosters, priced at $100, $110, and $150, each offer seven bands of equalization. And Arthur Fulmer has added two in-dash head-end units: the 16-5200, priced at $150 and offering AM, FM, and cassette in a compact chassis, and a $160 model, the 6-1000, with five preselector pushbuttons.

Speakers. Among the more innovative of the new crop of car stereo loudspeakers are two models from Jensen. Its first quadaxial system, the Series X, sells for $150 a pair and features a 6-by-9-inch woofer with 20-ounce magnet, 2-inch piezoelectric tweeter, and two separate midrange drivers, all on the same chassis. Then there's the J-2000 for $200 a pair. Cylinders 10½ inches long and 5⅛ inches in diameter, they contain a 4¾-inch woofer at one end and a lightweight passive radiator made of compressed glass spheres on the other. In the middle is a high-frequency dome tweeter.

A cross-axial design is the hallmark of Pioneer's five new models. The TS-1600, at $170 a pair, has a tweeter that fits on top of the conventional 6½-inch woofer and directs high frequencies at the listener by means of diffuser plates. The line also includes the 6-by-9 TS-697 and TS-698 speakers, at $140 and $170 per pair, respectively. Toyota owners have a different choice in the 5-by-8 rear-deck TS-585 ($100 per pair), while the TS-87 is a 3¾-inch dash-mount speaker designed to fit in the dashboards of GM and Ford cars.

A midrange/tweeter plate is available from Visonik of America. The DMT-1 features a door mounting plate, measuring 5½ by 3 inches, to hold the tweeter and midrange side by side. Designed for use in triphase speaker systems, it costs $80 per pair. AFS Kriket introduces a dome tweeter and dome coaxial 6-by-9 speaker. The latter, the Domaxial II, costs $130 per pair and incorporates a phenolic dome tweeter.

Alpine's fall sally into loudspeaker systems includes the three-way 6302 costing $120 per pair, a 6-by-9 two-way speaker with capacity for 65 watts per channel and a price of $200 per pair (Model 6204), a 4-inch two-way speaker system priced at $50 (the 6202), and the 6104, a 4-by-6 dual-cone system selling for $40 per pair.

Sparkomatic has three models: the SK-600 compact coaxial, only 1½ inches deep; the 6-by-9 SK-6950; and the 6-inch SK-650. The latter two feature a strontium-cobalt woofer magnet.

Audiovox' Hi-Comp line has six new members, ranging from the 4-inch round HCS-10 ($36 per pair) to the $190 HCS-90, a two-way system incorporating a 4-inch woofer and 2¼-inch cone tweeter. At $52, the HCS-15 is a 5-inch coaxial speaker; the $100 HCS-59 is a 5¾-inch three-way system with independent woofer, tweeter, and midrange; the HCS-342, a 4-by-10 three-way system, costs $116; and the HCS-362, at the same price, is a 6-by-9 three-way system.

A wedge and a double-woofer system are Mesa's latest. The former, Mini-Mesa 20-ZX ($110 per pair), contains a passive radiator, a 2-inch tweeter, and a 3½-inch woofer. The Mini-Mesa 25-E costs $175 per pair and holds two 3-inch woofers and a horn tweeter in an enclosure measuring less than 4 by 8 inches. And, if you're having trouble cramming your favorite 6-by-9 speaker into a cutout that measures only 6 by 8 or 5 by 7 inches, the Adapt-a-Sound 202 is the very thing for you. At $16 a pair, if fits a big peg into a small hole and, at the same time, is intended to provide Venturi loading to the driver. HP
Only JVC combines Super-A purity and graphic equalization in a receiver.

Naturally, you want a receiver that gives you the most for your money. And only JVC gives you both Super-A amplification and graphic equalization. You'll hear Super-A as pure, natural sound. Violins, cymbals, voices and other complex, delicate sounds are smooth and airy. That's because Super-A does away with most of the measurable switching and crossover distortion, a source of harshness in some conventional Class-AB receivers.

At the same time, you'll get plenty of power. The R-S33 shown here gives you 40 watts per channel minimum RMS into 8 ohms, from 20-20,000 Hz, with no more than 0.007% total harmonic distortion. A regular Class-A amplifier with this kind of power would be heavy and expensive. But because it doesn't require high idling currents, the R-S33 costs and weighs about the same as a conventional receiver.

Even the most sophisticated amplifier can't correct cartridge peaks, speaker roll-off or room acoustics. Neither can it accommodate your changing tastes in sound as you take off Beethoven and put on disco. That's where JVC's 5-band SEA graphic equalizer comes in. With independent controls at 40 Hz, 250 Hz, 1 kHz, 5 kHz and 15 kHz, it lets you extend the deep bass without creating boombiness. Mellow out a voice without cutting the highs. Add brightness to the extreme highs and more.

With all this, the R-S33 has plenty of other features to recommend it: direct-coupling, a sensitive tuner section with linear-phase IF filters, two tape monitors with equalizer and dubbing facilities, LED power meters, and JVC's triple power protection system.

So if you're interested in getting more without paying more, call 800-221-7502 toll free for the location of your nearest JVC dealer (in N.Y. State 212-476-8300). Once you've heard the R-S33, you'll have no doubts about which receiver gives you the most for your money.
THE ONLY OTHER WAY TO GET THIS KIND OF DYNAMIC RANGE IS TO HIRE YOUR OWN ORCHESTRA.

At a live performance, you normally experience about 90 decibels of dynamic range. In other words, the difference in volume between the loudest and quietest passages is about 90dB. But that’s not what you get from your stereo.

Because of conventional recording processes, your records are limited to just 50dB of dynamic range, or 60dB at the very best. Tapes and broadcasts can be as limited as 40dB.

Now dbx technology solves that problem. Dramatically. In two different ways.

1. The 3BX. For conventional program sources.

The 3BX Dynamic Range Expander can restore the dynamic range of every conventional record and tape you own. FM broadcasts, too.

For example, the 3BX can deliver up to 75dB from conventional records — better than the so-called audiophile discs, including direct-to-disc and digitally mastered recordings. And the 3BX also reduces the ticks, pops and record surface noise that interfere with quiet musical passages.

2. The dbx Model 21. For dbx encoded discs.

For the ultimate in dynamic range, you can add the dbx Model 21 Disc Decoder to your present system, and play the revolutionary new dbx Discs and Digital dbx Discs.

These specially encoded discs are the world’s first records to deliver the full dynamic range of live music. Up to 90dB or more. Plus they virtually eliminate record surface noise. So for the first time you can experience the dynamic range of a live performance, heard against a background of virtual silence.

And you can choose from a growing library of dbx Discs, including everything from the London Symphony and the Boston Pops, to Neil Diamond and The Who.

Hear it today.

To really appreciate what dbx technology can do for the dynamic range of your music, you have to hear it for yourself. Visit an authorized dbx retailer near you for a demonstration, and take home the ultimate in dynamic range. It’s a lot easier than hiring your own orchestra.

dbx, Incorporated, 71 Chapel Street, Newton, MA 02195. 617-964-3210.

Free dbx 21 offer.

During the dbx "Best of Both Worlds" promotion, from Sept. 2 until Nov. 30, 1980, you can get a free dbx Model 21 with the purchase of a 3BX Dynamic Range Expander through participating U.S. dbx authorized retailers in continental U.S., Hawaii and Alaska. Also check out the latest releases from the growing DBX DISC CATALOGUE.

Offer void where prohibited by law.

dbx ING GOOD SOUND BETTER
**New Equipment Reports**

Preparation supervised by Robert Long, Peter Dobbin, and Edward J. Foster. Laboratory data (unless otherwise noted) supplied by CBS Technology Center or Diversified Science Laboratories.

**B&W Pulls Out All the Stops**

B&W Model 801 loudspeaker, in walnut or teak veneer enclosure; black ash available on special order. Dimensions: 17¼ by 22¼ inches (floor coverage), 37½ inches high. Price: $1,465; optional "bonnet" (midrange/tweeter grille), $130; rosewood or lacquer finishes available on special order at additional cost. Warranty: "limited," five years parts, labor normally included. Manufacturer: B&W Loudspeakers, England; U.S. distributor: Anglo-American Audio Co., Inc., P.O. Box 653, Buffalo, N.Y. 14240.

B&W is one of those speaker companies that has adopted the computer as a major design tool; in the Series 80 (of which the 801 is the premier model in both the chronological and the prestige sense), the company was determined to leave no digit unturned in its search for the very best product that could be devised with the analytical and data-acquisitive faculties at its disposal. Among the major computer applications involved are aid in crossover-network design, component testing and matching, and subassembly testing and matching. The matching includes both the choice of parts and subassemblies that will best complement each other and the pairing of stereo systems for near-identical performance. A by-product of the performance records that are generated is the possibility of hand-selecting replacement parts to maintain the tight inter-pair tolerance if a repair ever becomes necessary. None of this is unique, though the aggregate approach—as well as the final design—does reflect the fact that B&W is willing and able to do its own original thinking.

The tweeter and midrange driver have their own enclosures within what might be called the "head" of the system, which has a coiled cord that plugs into a socket in the woofer/"body" section and can be covered by an optional superstructure/grille "bonnet" if its angular features offend your sensibilities. (We prefer its looks without the bonnet.) The beveled edges of the head are intended to
B&W Model 801 loudspeaker

ANECHOIC RESPONSE CHARACTERISTICS (0 dBW input)

- Boundary-dependent region
- Average omnidirectional response
- On-axis response

AVERAGE OMNIDIRECTIONAL OUTPUT
250 Hz to 6 kHz
79% dB SPL for 0.01 W (1 watt) input

CONTINUOUS ON-AXIS OUTPUT (at 300 Hz)
108 dB SPL for 20 dBW (100 watts) input

PULSED OUTPUT (at 300 Hz)
116 dB SPL for 288 dBW (750 watts) peak

"NOMINAL" IMPEDANCE
5.7 ohms

APPROX. TWEETER CONTROL RANGE (re "flat")
- 2 dB above 3.5 kHz

APPROX. MIDRANGE CONTROL RANGE (re "flat")
- 1 dB, 900 Hz to 3.5 kHz

minimize diffraction; a cloth-covered foam pad on top of the body section minimizes reflections. Nestled into this pad is a battery that powers the overload-protection circuitry. Battery life is listed as approximately two years; a test button next to the protection pilot in front of the battery triggers the protection system and thus demonstrates whether the battery has sufficient charge to operate it.

At the back of the body section is a connection panel (sockets for individual banana plugs) plus a system fuse. Casters are virtually obligatory in a floor-standing studio monitor speaker and a nice touch in the home. (The design criteria of the 801 include both applications, in fact: It is intended as a true monitor—that is, a superaccurate reproducer—that will also fit gracefully into a home.) The acoustic suspension woofer (plus, of course, the crossover) occupies the body of the speaker; the head is attached to it by a rod running through the midrange housing and screwing into a threaded socket near that for the midrange/tweeter cord. The head and body thus are rigidly connected, though the head can be swiveled on the body.

The data from CBS Technology Center must be approached with a bit of caution, since the same caveats apply to their interpretation here as with any other speaker whose tweeter is placed far above the central horizontal axis. Some speakers call for the measuring microphone to be on the tweeter axis, which certainly represents the speaker's output better when only an on-axis measurement will be made; some systems (particularly among those popular during the period when this test technique was under consideration) have no clearly defined tweeter axis because of multiple drivers and/or reflectors. The lab thus chose to use the "geographic" axis, half-way up the overall height, and to place a sufficient number of microphones around an imaginary sphere enclosing the loudspeaker to catch a sampling of the entire spatial output. Thus the "on-axis" curve for a loudspeaker such as this does not represent what you hear when you listen "on axis"—that is, with the tweeter/midrange head pointing at yours. The lab did run a sweep curve on this axis. Within as close a tolerance as we could expect in such a test, it confirms the B&W claim of essentially flat response from 45 Hz up.

The usual anechoic curves confirm the ultrasmoothness—the freedom from quirks in both frequency and spatial propagation—that we hear from the 801. The distortion curves are equally comforting: Nothing above 1% shows up in the 0-dBW (1-watt) test, and even at 100 dB SPL the second harmonics remain below 1%, while the third harmonics exceed that figure only below 40 Hz and rise above 2% only below 25 Hz—essentially, below the speaker's bandpass. Most of the distortion data within its working range are well below 1%. Efficiency is relatively low for so large a system (some evidently has been traded for deep-bass response), and the dynamic-range ceiling is below the threshold of pain (at a hair under 117 dB SPL). Some competing models thus will play louder with the same electrical input or can be driven to higher output levels. The first consideration need concern only those whose budgets preclude purchase of 801s in the first place; the second will be of interest only if visceral impact is more important than hearing preservation. Neither is within B&W's design criteria.

Pulse waveforms are well reproduced. At 3 kHz, there is some slight hangover plus evidence of low-level reflections. While both effects are minor, it is somewhat surprising to find them at all, considering the care that has been taken with such things in the design. Though the "nominal" impedance is below the 8-ohm rating, it obtains only over a fairly narrow band below 100 Hz, and most of the impedance curve lies above 8 ohms—actually rising to a maximum of about 45 ohms near 2 kHz. The 801 therefore constitutes a relatively "safe" load if speakers are to be paralleled from a transistorized amplifier.

But the whole adds up to considerably more than the sum of its parts: In simplest possible terms, the 801 is among the handful of great loudspeakers available. Detail, whether of timbre or of stereo imaging, is reproduced with a delicate accuracy that imposes no obtruding quality of its own. That very unobtrusiveness is a mark of the design's success, though it puts it at a disadvantage in hasty A/B comparisons, where less accurate speakers may seem more dramatic. Indeed, with extended listening, the little exaggerations on which their appeal is based become progressively apparent, while the 801's superb poise and balance make it seem, more and more, the objective reference against which the others' foibles can be measured. That is not to say that the B&W speaker is for everyone (even were price no object), but those who admire well-controlled, accurate response should audition it carefully.

Circle 136 on Reader-Service Card
AKAI QUICK-REVERSE.
FOR PEOPLE WHO HATE TO INTERRUPT
A GREAT PERFORMANCE.

Just pop in the cassette and spend the rest of the
night making beautiful music together.

AKAI proudly announces the
GX-F6OR. Another superb example of
quality in reverse.

It begins with the finest
record/playback head in the
industry. AKAI's glass and crystal
diamagnetic Twin Field Super GX
Head. Guaranteed for over 17
years of virtually wear-free per-
formance - low-noise through metal.

You'll also find a tape transport design
that's sheer engineering wizardry.

And a two-motor system to lend even
more stability.

All this, combined
with specially engine-
ered channeled tape
guides, maximize tape-
to-head contact in both
directions for both
record and playback.

Wow and flutter is
reduced to less than 0.04%WRMS. Distor-
tion is less than 0.7% (1000 Hz "0" VU).

Now, add AKAI's second stroke of
genius, our Quick-Reversing mechanism.

The magic of
quick-reverse.

The GX-F6OR, our new Auto-
Reverse, Quick-Reverse expert.

Just in case you thought we ne-
eglected the rest of the GX-F60R's features
in search of the perfect transport system,
read on.

You'll also find full-logic solenoid
controls, two-color fluorescent
VU/peak bar meters, Dolby,™
timer record/playback and
remote control capability.

Plus a handsomely designed
hydraulically-dampened panel
that artfully conceals a full host
of controls.

All in all, the finest rever-
sing cassette deck AKAI has ever built.

And guaranteed to leave you with a
lot more than time on your hands.

For much more information on the
GX-F60R — or our
more economically-
minded CS-M40R,
also metal-capable
with Quick Reverse —
write AKAI, P.O.
Box 6010, Cempton,
California 90224.
Blue-Gened Baby from AR


AR’s line of vertical “high tech” speakers started at the top, with the AR-9 (HF, October 1978). Since then, as much of the 9’s blue blood as possible has been transfused into the nether price regions. The process began with the AR-90, followed by the 91, 92, and, most recently, the 93 and 94, each representing a yet lower price. In testing the AR-94 we are, therefore, documenting the other extreme of the series. And we find that, despite the wide price spread between the 94 (at $200) and the 9 (at $800), an astonishing proportion of big daddy’s genes remain operative in the new baby.

All the models in the series employ vertically aligned drivers (except in the bass) for maximum stereo-image clarity, which also is enhanced by the acoustic blanket surrounding the high-frequency drivers to absorb their radiation along the baffle board and forestall diffraction and reflection effects at the enclosure’s front edges. But while the bigger models use paired side-firing woofers at the bottom of the enclosure (which therefore couple to the floor and the back wall), the 94 takes a markedly different approach in this region. Though it is termed a three-way system, it has no midrange driver per se; rather, two 8-inch drivers cover both bass and midrange via an unusual crossover scheme. Both drivers receive a share of input below 350 Hz; as that crossover point is approached, the signal to the lower driver rolls off and the full midrange input is fed to the upper one. One reason for this relationship, according to AR, is that it effectively prevents cancellations—the so-called wall dip—from occurring, as they would were both 8-inch cones driven to the higher frequencies. A conventional crossover of 6 dB per octave is applied to the tweeter.

Exclusion of driver level controls from the 94 represents one of the cost savings in the design, and we don’t miss them. (Many designers have told us ruefully that they include such controls only because “the market demands them.” If a speaker is well designed in the first place, driver controls are an inadequate substitute for good placement and room acoustics.) The speaker connects to the amplifier via color-coded screw-down posts on the underside of the enclosure, and a recess on one side of the integral base allows the wires to pass freely without tilting the cabinet. According to AR, some 20% of the manufacturing cost of a typical loudspeaker system goes into wood veneers and the like for the enclosure. The 94 therefore eschews such materials, employing instead unfinished particleboard covered by a nonremovable black cloth “stocking” and finished top and bottom with black plastic caps. The result is not only another cost saving, but a distinctive and very attractive appearance.

Despite the complexity of the crossover network—or, perhaps, because of it—we were pleased to note the unusually smooth, consistent impedance curve in the data from CBS Technology Center. From a high of 10 ohms at 55 Hz, impedance dips smoothly to the "nominal" 4.8 ohms at 150 Hz, rises gradually to about 10 ohms again at 3 kHz, then settles down to a little under 6 ohms at 10 kHz. Some amps may balk at paralleled pairs of 94s, but on a one-per-channel basis they present a very “comfortable” load to typical output stages. Thanks to its relatively large cabinet volume, the speaker is fairly efficient for a moderate-priced acoustic suspension design, but use of a skimpy amp seems pointless considering the 94’s excellent dynamic range. In fact, the thunderous (122½-dB) output in the pulsed test drained the lab’s amp dry without inducing untoward behavior in the speaker.

Frequency response plots show elevated output down to about 40 Hz. Distortion products—both second and third harmonics—are remarkably well controlled, at moderate listening levels, they stay well below ½% over most of the band. At loud levels (100 dB SPL), harsher-sounding third harmonics remain below 1% on the average, while second harmonics hover around 1%. Scope photos demonstrate the 94’s ability to reproduce 300-Hz transient waveforms with excellent precision; the tweeter does show some evidence of blurring 3-KHz pulses, but we could hear none in listening tests.

Francly, we were surprised at just how impressive the AR-94’s tonal reach and balance proved to be. Bass reproduction was our first eye-opener. With program material stretching from drum rolls to the deepest organ fundamentals, we were mightily impressed with the unit’s ability to put out clean, articulate bass. Complex orchestral passages—typically the bane of less well designed systems—
"...an outstanding product on any absolute scale of measurement without regard to price." -STEREO REVIEW

Read more of what Stereo Review magazine had to say about the Yamaha CR-840 receiver. "The harmonic distortion of the CR-840 was so low that without the most advanced test instruments it would have been impossible to measure it."

When speaking of the OTS (Optimum Tuning System), an easy-to-use Yamaha feature that automatically locks in the exact center of the tuned channel—for the lowest possible distortion, Stereo Review said, "The muting and OTS systems operated flawlessly."

Among Yamaha's most significant features is the continuously variable loudness control. By using this control, the frequency balance and volume are adjusted simultaneously to compensate for the ear's insensitivity to high and low frequency sound at low volume settings. Thus, you can retain a natural sounding balance regardless of listening level. As Stereo Review states, "...another uncommon Yamaha feature."

And there's more. Like the REC OUT/INPUT SELECT feature. These separate controls allow you to record from one program source while listening to another program source. All without disturbing the recording process. Stereo Review's comment was, "...the tape recording functions of the CR-840 are virtually independent of its receiving functions. One could not ask for greater flexibility."

In summing up their reaction to the CR-840, Stereo Review said, "Suffice it to say that they [Yamaha] make it possible for a moderate price receiver to provide performance that would have been unimaginable only a short time ago."

And the CR-840 is only one example in Yamaha's line of receivers. For instance, High Fidelity magazine's comment about the Yamaha CR-640 receiver: "From what we've seen, the Yamaha CR-640 is unique in its price range."

And Audio magazine has remarks on the Yamaha CR-2040 receiver: "Without a doubt, the Yamaha CR-2040 is the most intelligently engineered receiver that the company has yet produced, and that's no small feat, since Yamaha products have, over the last few years, shown a degree of sophistication, human engineering, and audio engineering expertise which has set them apart from run-of-the-mill receivers."

Now that you've listened to what the three leading audio magazines had to say about Yamaha receivers, why not listen for yourself? Your Yamaha Audio Specialty Dealer is listed in the Yellow Pages.

To obtain the complete test report on each of these receivers, write Yamaha International Corp., Audio Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622.

Quotes excerpted from June 1979 issues of Stereo Review, High Fidelity and Audio magazines. All rights reserved.
To make a sound system pure and simple has been the dream of audio engineers. Lux accomplished this through the unique Duo-Beta system for all amplifiers. For total harmonic distortion (THD) you can't hear. And transient intermodulation (TIM) you can't even measure.

With tuners, Lux took an equally effective approach. The Closed Locked Loop System for infinitely precise tuning accuracy. And the Acculock System, an electromechanical locking device to reach and hold that tuning precision.

**Duo-Beta**

Negative feedback is a corrective measure to maintain sound purity by lowering THD. While doing that, however, it can increase TIM. A "no-win" solution. So Lux designed amplifiers that needed no correction.

Too much feedback can destabilize amplifiers and cause damage. Too little reduces damping and increases low frequency noise and rumble. Duo-Beta delivers the precise amount of feedback needed through two circuit paths, eliminating the last vestiges of audio impurity. That's the Lux touch.

**CLL Tuning**

Most good tuning systems use quartz lock synthesizers. And they work. But they only work on the local oscillator or front end. Lux's CLL circuitry, on the other hand, controls all the stages of a tuner, from front end to IF and detector circuits.

CLL circuitry, based on the crystal controlled frequency transmission of the broadcasting station provides total tuning...stable and accurate.

**Acculock**

This is the typical Lux touch. A simple way to assure tuning precision. So simple, you can't mistune even if you want to. Because at the exact center tuning point, the Acculock system puts a mechanical lock on the tuning knob. For about one second, you can't even move that knob. The CLL system says when. The Acculock system does it.

**Pure and simple systems**

- **T-400 AM/FM Stereo Tuner**
- **T-450 CLL Acculock AM/FM Stereo Tuner:** IHF usable sensitivity: 10.3dBF (1.8uV)
- **L-450 Integrated Amplifier:** A Duo-Beta unit; 50 watts per channel RMS, both channels driven into 8 ohms, from 20-20,000 Hz with no more than 0.03% THD.
- **L-480 Integrated Amplifier:** A Duo-Beta unit; 70 watts per channel RMS, both channels driven into 8 ohms, from 20-20,000Hz with no more than 0.05% THD.
- **L-580 Integrated Amplifier:** A Duo-Beta unit; 100 watts per channel RMS, both channels driven into 8 ohms, from 20-20,000Hz with no more than 0.03% THD.

**Sophisticated technology**

The technology described above has been proven on Lux's high end models. You get the benefits, but not the cost of more sophisticated systems. That's another Lux touch. Pure and simple.
are reproduced with clarity and honesty of timbre. Imaging, too, proves remarkably accurate and is notable for its front-to-back depth. High frequencies, especially the demanding percussives of piano and triangle, are handled with clarity and verve. Obviously, we are enthusiastic about the 94, as we have been about each of the AR vertical models we have heard. While they certainly are not equal in absolute performance—the 94's deep bass is not as magisterial as that of the 9, for example—the littlest of the genus offers exceptional sonic value, in our estimation.

Circle 131 on Reader-Service Card

**Onkyo in Phase**


Attempts to maintain phase accuracy in loudspeakers—insuring that the sound emanating from the separate drivers reaches the listener at the same time—have usually led designers to mount traditional drivers in "stepped" or canted cabinets to keep the voice coils of all drivers in the same vertical plane. Onkyo, however, takes another tack altogether in its F-3000 Phase Aligned loudspeaker. The flush-mounted 11-inch woofer and 4-inch midrange have annularly ribboned flat diaphragms formed of a blend of polyurethane and felted paper. The high-frequency driver, too, comes in for some revamping with what Onkyo calls a Direct Drive Membrane tweeter, whose lightweight voice coil is laminated directly onto a thin plastic film and then suspended in a magnetic field—essentially the sort of driver being called a "ribbon tweeter" by some companies.

The F-3000 is intended for floor placement, and each unit comes with a pair of black wooden stands that screw into the bottom of the enclosure. So mounted, they raise the speaker and tilt it back slightly to aim it toward the seated listener. Two controls, MID and HIGH, are located on the front baffle behind the grille; screw-down posts for hookup to the amplifier are provided on the back of the cabinet. Careful craftsmanship characterizes the construction of the F-3000, and close examination is required to distinguish its vinyl finish from the rosewood it imitates.

The data from CBS Technology Center define the speaker as moderately efficient for an acoustic suspension design and capable of accepting prodigious power. In the pulsed power tests, CBS's own amp ran out of steam before unacceptable distortion could be produced. Paralleling two pairs may cause some amps to balk. Impedance averages about 8 ohms across the frequency band above bass resonance. The minimum measured impedance is actually below 4 ohms between 1 and 2 kHz, admittedly an area with less musical energy than in the 100-Hz range of the "nominal" (5.5-ohm) impedance.

The controls produce little effect when they are turned to their Max settings from the indicated Normal at which the lab made its measurements and we did most of our listening. At the minimum setting, however, the high control effectively shuts down the tweeter above 5 kHz, while the mid cuts response by about 17 dB at 2 kHz. Such extremes always are a travesty of high fidelity, to our way of thinking.

Distortion figures, especially for the harsh-sounding third harmonic, are extremely low. At both moderate and loud listening levels, traces depicting third harmonic products show an average of about ½% across the entire test spectrum. Second harmonics remain below 1% at loud levels and below ½% at moderate levels in the midband but rise to about 2% between 2 and 5 kHz at both levels. Transient waveform reproduction is exemplary; both the 300-Hz and 3-kHz waveform traces are virtual duplicates of the input signal.

In listening tests we are delighted with the overall performance of the F-3000. While some of the other "exotic" tweeters we've heard suffer from sonic flaws, the Direct Drive Membrane presented a vivid re-creation of just about any high-frequency signal we fed to it; delicate brushed cymbals that had been all but lost on another speaker here emerged with clarity and proper balance. Likewise, midrange and upper bass are handled with an up-front, uncolored immediacy. We sometimes detected a slight heaviness in the bass—which, on some program material, can be restrained by a bit of bass cut at the preamp. Stereo imaging is spacious side to side, with a dramatic frontal projection if somewhat less depth than
An Excellent Subwoofer From Sweden

Audio Pro B2-50 Ace Bass Subwoofer, in walnut or black ash wood enclosure with built-in power amp and crossover options.


The Audio Pro design seeks—successfully, in our opinion—to solve all the problems inherent in trying to integrate a separate subwoofer into an existing system. It offers independently variable low-pass (subwoofer) and high-pass (main system) crossover-frequency adjustments, plus a wide-range level (sensitivity) control for the subwoofer band, to optimize the sonic matching between it and the speakers with which it will be working. It includes a power amp for the subwoofer band so that the main system’s amp can put all of its resources into the band that will be handled by the original speakers. An automatic AC-switching device eliminates a separate trip to the subwoofer amp each time you turn on the system. Casters make it easy to experiment with placement for optimum blend with the main speaker pair or to trundle the subwoofer out of the way when it’s not in use. All told, this represents greater adaptability than in any subwoofer we’ve tested to date.

The amplifier section actually does more than amplify; its relatively complex circuit (the Ace Bass after which the model is named) resembles some speaker “servo” circuits in sensing current through the drivers and transmitting the information via a negative feedback loop to the amplifier proper and includes a “soft-clipping” waveform shaper that cuts in when signal values come within about 2 volts of the hard-clipping ceiling. The input to the amplifier section combines the two channels via a 138-Hz low-pass filter and therefore is mono (L+R) from that point on. Further low-pass filtering, for the variable turnover, comes later on. The output feeds two identical drivers, wired in parallel, with one connected out of phase and mounted back to front for a “push-pull” configuration said to cancel second-order distortion products. The port of the bass-reflex enclosure is on the bottom, held the correct distance above the floor by the casters.

Because of the intimate relationship between the electronics and the drivers, the subwoofer is driven by its own amp whether you feed it from a line-level output (either from the main output of a preamp or from the pre-out connection, if it has one, on a receiver or integrated amp) or from power-output (speaker) terminals. The B2-50 employs DIN connectors (coded two-prong jacks for power connections, a five-pin input/output jack for line signals), and appropriate adapters are packed with it. The recommended setup, which we favored in our testing, uses only the five-pin jack and the adapter for the familiar RCA-style (“phono”) pin jacks for the preamp output and power-amp input. The preamp signal feeds into the crossover, where the low-pass portion goes directly to the built-in amp, while the high-pass portion goes back to the main system for amplification. In this configuration, the satellite speakers are driven directly from that main amp.

If you have a receiver with no pre-out/main-in connections, you can feed its power output to one pair of power connections on the B2-50 and use the other pair for the connections to the satellites. The signal for the subwoofer is taken off the internal jumpers between these pairs; thus it feeds the built-in amp and drivers via the low-pass filter (and a level-reducing pad), but the full frequency range goes to the satellites, disabling the high-pass crossover control. The satellites can be paralleled with the subwoofer at the receiver output, instead of the subwoofer jack panel, with essentially identical results—as the excellent owner’s manual spells out.

But best results require use of the variable high-pass filtering and, therefore, of the line-level connections. They cannot be used effectively with a receiver’s tape in/out connections because any change in the volume-control setting would alter the output from the satellites only, the subwoofer’s sensitivity control

---

we often find in speakers of comparable overall accuracy.

The F-3000 presents a reshaping and rethinking of traditional materials and techniques in the development of a more accurate dynamic loudspeaker. To what extent these technical specifics—as opposed to care in the general design and construction—are responsible for the success of the project is, perhaps, a moot point. But it is, unequivocally, a fine loudspeaker.

Circle 134 on Reader-Service Card
Introducing another Sony only. The MDR series open-air headphones. The smallest, lightest stereo headphones available today. Or tomorrow.

With our lightest at 40 grams, you will barely know you're wearing them. Yet the sound is dynamite.

Through a remarkable new audio breakthrough, our engineers have succeeded in reducing big-headphone technology down to the size of your listening channels.

The MDR series headphones' airy spaciousness delivers absolute clarity through an ultra-small driver unit that produces more than three times the energy of conventional circuits. And a new high-compliance diaphragm accurately reproduces the 20 to 20,000Hz bandwidth and improves low-range response.

That means you can listen to the heaviest of music for hours. Lightly. And know that you're hearing every nuance of the original recording from deep bass to the highest treble.

Listen to our new MDR series headphones. They're light. And heavy.
The primary adjustment is at the sensitivity control, to balance the subwoofer's level to that of the speakers it supplements. Generally, we began with a rough adjustment here, with both crossover controls set at 100 Hz, then experimented with the latter to see if we could improve the mating between the deep bass and the remaining sound, adding a sensitivity touchup if it seemed necessary. With well-designed satellites, both crossover controls probably are best kept at about the same frequency. Some speakers whose bass range does not extend very deep are intentionally underdamped to create a peak just above the bass rolloff and give the impression of more bass; however, they typically have a boomy one-note quality in this region. For them, the manual recommends setting the high-pass filter to a higher frequency than the low-pass filter. The idea is to play off the satellite's peak against the high-pass control's attenuation for a flat net output. Classic wisdom has it that relative level, frequency, and Q (sharpness) of the crossover filters should all be independently variable for precise mating of a subwoofer with the main speakers; the Audio Pro adjustment scheme comes close to offering this ideal flexibility with fewer controls and, therefore, less chance for user confusion.

Much of the measurement technique at CBS Technology Center is calculated for full-range speakers and uses 300 Hz as a touchstone. This frequency is above the subwoofer's bandpass, much of which lies below the 60-Hz rating limit of the lab's anechoic chamber. As a result, the quantity of data in our subwoofer reports is relatively restricted. The response measurements do confirm good output (that is, substantially flat, insofar as it can be judged) below 30 Hz, with a sharp rolloff at about 25 Hz. The upper frequencies at which response is 3 dB below 40-Hz output are remarkably close to those shown on the calibrations of the low-pass crossover control. With a continuous 100-Hz tone, signs of distress did not appear until output was raised to 106 dB SPL (with a 2.7-volt input and the sensitivity control set at “1’’). Impedance is moot, of course, in a self-powered speaker. Distortion, in all tests, reached its maximum in the neighborhood of 30-40 Hz. The second harmonics are extremely well controlled: no more than about 1% at an output level of 90 dB SPL and about 2% at 100 dB, and remaining well below 1% from 100 Hz up in all the tests. The third harmonics are not as low but still qualify as good by comparison to other speakers in this frequency range. Maxima at the two tests levels ran about 3% and 10%, respectively, with all third harmonics below 1% at 70 Hz up.

All of this suggests clean and ultradeep bass, and enough of it to match just about any speaker you want to use the subwoofer with. Our listening tests concur. If the main speakers are fine reproducers in all respects except bass response, the B2-50 can do wonders. And it makes very little difference how efficient the main speakers are, since the 16-dB sensitivity adjustment range is more than enough to match any model we could come up with. Positioning is as important as adjustment if best results are to be obtained. Though theory dictates that the ear loses its ability to detect source direction below 100 Hz, some higher frequencies (however attenuated) do get through the crossover, and we found it easiest to get a good blend with the main speakers' stereo image when the subwoofer was between them. If the listener's distance from it differs substantially from his distance from the main speakers, phase anomalies can result at the crossover. And its placement against a wall or furniture or under a table can significantly color the sound, as it can with any speaker. But when appropriate care has been paid to all these details, its performance can't be bettered by any subwoofer we know of. Add to this its relatively compact size, and it is an exceedingly attractive design.

On top of these sterling virtues are the styling and the AC system. All of the controls and connections (as well as the drivers) are on the front panel behind the easily removable grille cloth. The wiring passes from the electronics panel down to openings in the bottom, where it can be dressed back beneath the enclosure, out of view. Very neat. And the automatic AC switching obviates your ever having to remove the grille once you have the adjustments just as you want them for the final subwoofer placement. The slightest signal in the audio automatically turns on the built-in amp instantly if the AC switch is in its AUTO position; several minutes after all audio input has ceased, the amp reverts to its STANDBY mode, in which current drain from the wall socket is negligible. If you will be away from home for some time and}

Circle 43 on Reader-Service Card
Sony overcomes the gap in three-head technology.

Introducing the TC-K81 discrete three-head tape cassette deck.

The superiority of three-head cassette tape decks is well known. With three heads you can achieve the individual optimum head gaps for record and playback. Without compromising the head gaps as in conventional two headed systems, you get a wider frequency range and a higher frequency response.

The real advance in three-head technology is Sony's TC-K81 discrete three-head cassette tape deck. Each head has its own individual casing and suspension systems. With Sony's three individual heads you get precise azimuth alignment* and equal record and playback head to tape pressure. Features that combination or other discrete three-head systems can't offer. And you don't have to worry about unwanted magnetic leakage flux, as in combination three-head systems, when you are monitoring the actual recorded signal. In short, three heads have never been better.

We also used Sendust and Ferrite for the heads in the TC-K81 to increase linearity and frequency response. S&F heads are ideal to get the most out of metal tapes. As well as Regular, Chrome and FeCr.

Sony's closed loop dual capstan drive system, unlike other dual capstan drives, assures equal torque distribution to both take-up and supply reels.

And our new cassette deck really shows its stuff in Bias Calibration and Record Level Calibration Systems. Two built-in oscillators and Multi-function LED Peak Meters let you adjust Bias and Record Level for flat frequency response.

Sony's quality shows on the inside with linear BSL (Brushless & Slotless) motors and a damped flywheel to eliminate resonance. Metallized film resistors and Polypropylene capacitors promise clear sound reproduction. And the TC-K81 has Dolby** IC, Headphone/Linecut attenuator and all the other sound quality standards to improve musical performance. You can pop, rock and bop. Or enjoy the airiest of arias with profound fidelity and Sony quality.

The TC-K81. See it. Hear it. And you'll say, yes.

*Factory aligned
**Dolby is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories
Dream up a stereo test and compare our new STR-V55 receiver work of art with any other receiver you care to hear. Or view.

The measure of the receiver you invite into your home should feature unusually intelligent versatility. Ample power. Inaudible distortion. And an attractive design that speaks with a quality “finish.”

Of course, we’d like to recommend our STR-V55 because we synthesized our newest technology to give you the incredible accuracy of frequency synthesized tuning, a versatile microcomputer and silent, uninterrupted power. The tuner section is so sophisticated that a highly stable quartz-crystal oscillator locks in AM and FM signals for brilliantly faithful reproduction of broadcast programming.

And the microcomputer gives you tuning options that simply don’t exist anywhere else.

Memory scan is our latest exclusive tuning advance to span the bands automatically. Press a button and preset stations are automatically tuned in sequence for approximately 3.5 seconds each. Hands-off tuning lets you automatically monitor your favorite stations and simply pressing the appropriate station button tunes in your selection for continuous listening.

Choose auto tuning to capture stations with frequencies that you don’t know for certain. A touch of a button precisely finds the next station encountered up and down the frequency band.

Manual tuning lets you approach known frequencies at high speed and then obtains the exact frequency in precise, discrete steps.

And preset tuning instantly recalls any of the eight stations that are stored in our new MNOS (metal nitride oxide semiconductor) memory that can’t be accidentally erased.

Our beauty is not only designed for easy viewing, it’s coordinated to be proudly displayed. Bright electro-fluorescent digits display frequencies.

Bright green LEDs in a five-step array show signal strength. And red LEDs pinpoint your favorite stations at a glance.

Consider the power of 55 watts per channel that propels the intimacy of the original performance through Sony’s advanced DC amp technology. And a high-gain low-noise phono amp in the preamp section enables you to even use an MC cartridge with your turntable to capture the subtleness of the softest, most delicate music.

Sound is so clear that quiet intervals are quiet even at the highest listening levels.

Sony’s STR-V55 is more of a receiver because you demand to hear more of your music. Own our masterpiece.
Dennesen's Hybrid Mini

Dennesen ESL-110 loudspeaker system, in wood cabinet with walnut-veneer finish. Dimensions: 7½ by 18 inches (front), 8 inches deep; 8-foot AC power cord attached. Price: $500 per pair. Warranty: "limited," three years parts and labor. Manufacturer: Dennesen Electrostatics, Inc., P.O. Box 51, Beverly, Mass. 01915.

To our knowledge, the ESL-110 is unique—a combination electrostatic/dynamic speaker system only slightly larger than the common, strictly dynamic, mini variety. A featherweight at 14 pounds, the 110 contains three separate 3-inch electrostatic elements with 12 square inches of total radiating area plus one 5-inch Bextrene woofer mounted in its own acoustic suspension enclosure. The bevels on the stepped cabinet are designed to minimize edge diffractions; the "step" itself allows phase alignment of the woofer's voice coil with the electrostatic elements. Like other tiny speakers, Dennesen's does not attempt ultra-deep bass response, which could be achieved in so small an enclosure only at the price of preposterously large bass-driver excursion and input power. If you can do without that last octave or two, you can use the 110 as is; if not, Dennesen (and others) can supply a subwoofer to extend the range.

Like its (much larger) full-range electrostatic progenitors, the 110 needs a source of external voltage to operate, and each unit must be plugged into an AC power outlet. That accomplished, connection to the amplifier is via standard screw-down posts. Physical construction of the wood-veneer enclosure seems quite neat and sturdy. Data from CBS Technology Center disclose that the 110 does not take well to high power inputs. Though it passed the 300-Hz continuous-tone test at the 20-dBW (100-watt) level—for 103½ dB of output—the harmonic distortion tests indicate that in real-world conditions the speaker cannot be driven to that level without excessive distortion, particularly at lower frequencies. So CBS chose 94 dB SPL for the high-level distortion test in order to keep distortion at 100-Hz (the range in which you would cross over to a subwoofer if you use one) from exceeding the test's 10% maximum. Obviously, the 5-inch woofer, which is asked to reproduce frequencies up to 3 kHz, simply cannot handle the bottom two octaves of the audible band at this level. We can be more sanguine about the distortion picture at moderate listening levels, however: Third harmonics average well below 1% across the band, and second harmonics average a good deal lower, though they rise above 1% in the region between 400 Hz and 1 kHz.

Impedance values are remarkably consistent throughout the midrange and lower treble, ranging from the nominal value of 6.2 ohms (at 360 Hz) to slightly less than 5 ohms (at 5 kHz). At both extremes of the band, impedance rises fairly sharply—to 38 ohms at the 65-Hz woofer resonance and to just over 10 ohms at 12 kHz. Waveform reproduction, as depicted in scope photos, is excellent in both the 300-Hz and 3-kHz tests, with only a hint of what may be reflections in the latter.

We set up our listening evaluations both with and without an auxiliary subwoofer. Without the subwoofer, auditioners found the 110s adequate in bass response; when asked to give their evaluations after hearing it in combination with the separate low-frequency driver, they were less prepared to comment positively about its stand-alone low-frequency performance. (Our experience has been similar in our past auditions of minisystems.) Predictably, midbass and midrange frequencies fared better than the bass. Vocals, especially, won our plaudits. And the electrostatic elements lend high frequencies the airy quality that has won a continuing audience for this genre of driver. We were bothered, however, by some steeliness in strings, whether bowed or plucked, and woodwinds' upper registers sometimes seemed harshly overetched. Since the speaker has no tweeter attenuator controls, we used our preamp's treble control to mitigate some of these effects.

Your attitudes about minispeakers—either by themselves or in tandem with a subwoofer—will dictate your response to the ESL-110, as we see it. If the format's physical dimensions suit your listening room or if the deep-bass underpinnings that can be reproduced by few moderate-size systems are a necessity in your listening (therefore requiring a subwoofer in any event), the availability of a mini with electrostatic high-frequency reproduction will be welcome news. It does, indeed, bring an airiness to the upper end that is missing in most of the minis we

Want no current drain at all, you can switch the AC to off. In details like these, as well as in its overall design, the B2-50 testifies to exemplary care in considering its user and his needs. We recommend it without reservation.
have worked with, and (with some judicious use of the treble control) we find the 110 among the more successful designs of the type. On balance, however, we still prefer through-designed full-range systems to the mini/subwoofer alternatives, both for their inherent sonic values and for their cost-effectiveness. Considering how popular the mini is at present, we’re aware that we may be at odds with the sentiments of many readers in making this statement. And when all is said and done, each listener must remain the final arbiter for his own system.

Circle 132 on Reader-Service Card

AES Speakers Make Debut


Despite the fact that Audio Electronics Systems is a new name in the speaker market, it is hardly a new company. For some twenty-five years, its parent company—United Speaker Systems—has been supplying others with raw drivers and complete systems for sale under their brand names. From 1959 to 1971, for instance, USS manufactured seventeen speaker models for Fisher Radio. In its first proprietary line, AES offers five models, ranging from a two-way ported bookshelf system to a three-way, four-speaker acoustic suspension design.

The Model 31 is a three-way system housed in a ported enclosure of the traditional “bookshelf” size. Its driver complement consists of a 10-inch woofer, 1/4-inch soft dome midrange, and a 2-inch cone tweeter. AES evidently expects that either the dealer or the purchaser may want to use it without the grille in place; much care has been taken with finish of the baffle board and in fitting wire-mesh screens over the midrange, tweeter, and port opening. Since the woofer is unprotected, use of the grille still is desirable. The usual screw-down posts on the rear of the cabinet connect to the amplifier; no driver balance controls are provided.

In tests at CBS Technology Center the AES-31 easily withstood the 20 dBW (100 watts) of the continuous-tone input test and accepted pulsed inputs up to peaks of 31 dBW before distorting excessively. Impedance figures average about 8 ohms across the audible band, though their risings and fallings suggest a less than ideal load for a typical power amp. The lowest value among them actually is about 2.5 ohms at 12 kHz. Since relatively little signal is to be found high, the most important minimum is certainly that of the “nominal” impedance: 4.6 ohms at 110 Hz. The impedance also is below 5 ohms in about 2 1/4 octaves of the treble range, from about 1 to 5 kHz, so it would be safer to ignore AES’s 8-ohm rating and treat the 31 as a 4-ohm model.

At moderate listening levels, distortion products average very low indeed, with second harmonics well under 1% and third harmonics at about 1%. At louder levels (100 dB SPL), the picture remains similar for third harmonics, but second harmonic distortion rises to about 2% between 200 Hz and 1 kHz and actually reaches about 10% at 5 kHz. Waveform reproduction, as evidenced in oscilloscope photos, shows excellent fidelity in 300-Hz pulses, with just a bit of overhang and ringing with 3-KHz pulses.

At normal (moderate) listening levels, bass is convincing and well articulated, without the johnny-one-note quality of some ported designs. Imaging is quite spacious side to side but relatively shallow back to front. This broad image, combined with a gutsy frontal projection, is likely to please jazz aficionados more than classicists. At moderate levels we found the 31 capable of reproducing a wide variety of program material with verve. At high levels, however, strings tend to get a bit edgy with a metallic bite to the higher notes that may stem from the relatively high distortion in the 5-kHz range. A nasal color also creeps into woodwinds and brass at these levels, though the effect is not as noticeable with less demanding rock.

Perhaps the key word for the AES-31’s sound is “bright.” That word can be taken as either commendation or complaint. If you like the ultravivid immediacy of a bright speaker, you’d do well to audition the 31; if neutral, uncolored reproduction is your criterion, this is not a high-priority model for you. If you like its sound and format, you may be particularly pleased to find that its efficiency—which is higher than that of comparably sized acoustic suspension models—and relatively low impedance make the most of many modest-power transistorized amps for installations (a typical urban apartment, for example) where reproduction levels range only from background to moderately loud.

Circle 135 on Reader-Service Card
Test labs now use an extraordinary new instrument to evaluate record playback performance.
A warped record.

Magazine test reports are usually based on measurements made with professional equipment and under ideal laboratory conditions. None of which matches the real-life situation you face at home.

Virtually all records manufactured today are warped. And even records that are slightly warped can make conventional tonearm and cartridge combinations (typically 16 grams effective mass) distort badly and even leave the record groove.

The test labs know this, of course which is why they tried something different with Dual's 8-gram Ultra Low Mass tonearm and cartridge system. They added an innovative test instrument to their scopes and meters.

A badly warped record

The results of this new test are not reported as percentages, decibels or other technical jargon, but in clear and unmistakable language:

"Navigating the worst warps we could find, the Dual/Ortofon combination proved very agile indeed, with nary a mistrack."

*High Fidelity*

"...tracked the most severely warped records in our collection, usually so well that we heard nothing wrong."

*Stereo Review*

"Even a severe warp that would normally throw the pickup into the air will usually give no more than a slight, 'thump'... and most warps are undetectable by ear."

*Popular Electronics*

"The Dual takes dead aim at the fiend of disc reproduction—the warped record—and response to record warps practically is eliminated at the source." *Stereo*  

One test lab, after making the usual measurements, chose to just listen to music as reproduced by ULM.

"There is no way measurements, or mere words, can describe the acoustic presence of this record player... highs are crystalline, with a purity we haven't heard before. The bass is so clean that one can hear new sounds from records, such as the harmonic vibration of unplayed strings on the cello. Overall, definition and transient response were outstanding."

*HiFi/Stereo Buyers Guide*

You too can hear the difference ULM makes. Visit your local Dual dealer and be sure to bring your own "test instrument." Especially one that seems unplayably warped.

ULM.

A major breakthrough in record playback technology.

Write for our brochure describing all nine Dual ULM turntables. Prices start at less than $300. United Audio, 120 So. Columbus Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10553.
Just listen.

Your ears will tell you immediately. Here is sound that's just about as good as it gets. And your eyes will tell you, here's something that's a cut above the rest.

But best of all, here is a sensibly priced complete system of high performance separates that is as easy to use as it is to buy.

All you have to do is plug it in and enjoy.

**C-77 Control Center/Preamp with Automatic Fader and Moving Coil Preamp** Unique in offering full stereo mixing with the convenience of an automatic and manual fader for smooth, professional sounding transitions from any connected source to any other, plus a built in pre-amp for moving-coil cartridges. Variable loudness control.

**B-77 LINEAR-A DC Servo Power Amplifier with Spectrum Analyzer and Peak Power Meter** Sensibly rated at 60 watts/channel, min. RMS, both channels into 8 ohms from 20-20,000Hz, with no more than 0.03% THD. Direct-coupled throughout, it features Sansui's exclusive new "Linear A" circuitry for low distortion with high efficiency, along with separate 10-band spectrum analyzer and peak power displays that show just what your system is doing.

**T-77 Quartz-PLL Digital Synthesizer FM/AM Tuner with 8 Preset FM/AM Stations and Auto Search** Digital Quartz-PLL Synthesizer design, which guarantees the most accurate tuning possible, is the highlight of this extraordinary tuner. Stores up to 8 stations in memory circuits for instant recall.

This system also has a direct-drive automatic-return FR-D3 turntable with its low 0.028% wow/flutter and 72dB S/N ratio.

The attractive audio rack that contains the 900's components has additional space for an optional Sansui metal-tape compatible cassette deck.

Also included are two S-50 12" 3-way loudspeakers specially designed to perfectly match the system's components and fill your listening room with an uncanny amount and quality of music.

If you love great high fidelity, but don't have the patience for a lot of shopping and technical talk, you'll want to see and hear the Sansui 900 Super System. Visit your Sansui dealer and find out how easy it is to own a top-of-the-line high fidelity system.

The Sansui 900 Super System. All you have to do is listen.

---

**SANSUI ELECTRONICS CORP.**
Lyndhurst, New Jersey 07071 • Gardena, CA 90247
SANSUI ELECTRIC CO. LTD., Tokyo, Japan
SANSUI AUDIO EUROPE S.A., Antwerp, Belgium
In Canada: Electronic Distributors
Simplified Miking

Herman Carter’s comments about simplified miking (“Letters,” July) are well-taken. Recently, listening to a tape I had made of a broadcast concert by the Chicago Symphony Orchestra, I realized the sound was more pleasant and natural than any disc, and the obvious explanation was that the number of mikes was held to a minimum—which one can confirm by attending a CSO concert. Whether this is dictated by concert hall etiquette or is a conscious choice by Chicago’s sonically advanced WFMT, it approximates Mr. Carter’s recommendations, except the mikes are still a good deal closer to the orchestra than is “the best seat in the house.” The sound undoubtedly also benefited from first-generation dubbing and a minimum of control-room tinkering. I suggest that readers make their own tapes of live broadcasts. And, if my impression holds true, maybe we could expect expensive studio productions to deliver the same quality that WFMT presents every week.

Christopher Breister
St. Paul, Minn.

One could easily argue that, in a symphonic concert, where the conductor is balancing the orchestral sounds according to what he hears, “the best seat in the house” is over the podium. Incidentally, WFMT is the subject of an article in this issue.—Ed.

Missing Music

Congratulations to Harris Goldsmith [July] for noticing the missing bars in Bernstein’s old Columbia version of the Eroica. I have had other recordings with awkward chunks missing: a London Till Eulenspiegel, an Angel La Mer, and RCA versions of Don Juan, Tchaikovsky’s Third, and Beethoven’s Ninth. I have had a Sacre du printemps in two sessions (c. 1960-61) on Stage 5 of the Goldwyn Studios. (Stage 5 was responsible for some felicitous musical sounds—Stan Kenton’s “West Side Story” album among them.) Si Zentner had been engaged as principal trombone for the recording and asked me, his personal manager, to accompany him.

Bill Wagner
Sherman Oaks, Calif.

Another “Predictable Crisis”

I have another crisis to add to those Allan Kozinn discussed in his article on the classical record business [April].

What sadness in the classical recording field: HNH/Unicorn apparently has closed its doors for being excellent. I have bought more recordings on these labels in the past few years than any other—music by Moeran, Berkeley, Nielsen, Grieg, Cooke, all with fine orchestras, excellent notes, and surfaces the envy of the industry.

They offered offbeat repertory that most other labels shunned. I don’t need another Rite of Spring, Brahms’s First, or Sibelius’s Second. But where else could I get a complete Peer Gynt, a Maskerade, or the successors to the modern British symphonic tradition that emerged from Vaughan Williams?

David Caldwell
Pittsburgh, Pa.

While HNH is now defunct, Unicorn recordings still are available in European pressings. As we noted in “Behind the Scenes” in August, they are imported by Euroclass Record Distributors, Ltd., 155 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10013.—Ed.

Whence Korjus?

The mystery over the origin and early years of Miliza Korjus, to which David Hamilton alludes in his review [July] of the Arabesque reissue of some of her HMV recordings, is apparently the way she wants it. There are numerous earlier LP transfers of her 78 discs, among them Preiser, OASI, and Australian HMV. But the one that may have the inside story is “Prominent Estonian Singers” (Melodiya D 27182), containing material from HMV and RCA and prepared at the Tallinn studio in Soviet Estonia. The accompanying booklet states that she was born in Warsaw and moved to her family’s Estonian homeland in 1920; a promising career there ended in some sort of artistic skulduggery, and she left.

According to an Estonian correspondent in New Jersey, Korjus was unsuccessful in getting into the opera house in Tallinn and went away mad. She apparently hates the country that turned her away and does not seem to acknowledge any roots there.

James Annaux
McMinnville, Ore.

More on Schuller

Hurrah and congratulations on Gunther Schuller’s “The Trouble with Orchestras” [June]. High time it was all said—high time for mediocrity and cynicism in music to be combated, and nowhere can the battle be better mounted than in the music press.

Friede F. Rothe
New York, N.Y.

Record Reissues

You never review reissues, even of historical records. The number of readers interested in such records is not that small; among them are members of the Furtwängler Society, Beecham Society, Mengelberg Society, Toscanini Society, et al.

Dr. Hans A. Illing
President
The Wilhelm Furtwängler Society
Los Angeles, Calif.

Among the records we recently reviewed have been: in May, Vol. II of “The Record of Singing,” recorded 1914-25, and a Trial by Jury from 1927 and H.M.S. Pinafore from 1930; in June, a 1943 Arichlaker Trio and a Haydn sonata from 1946, plus reissues of Scheherazade LPs from 1961 and a 1964 Façade; in July, we devoted two pages to Segovia recordings from 1927-39 and reviewed Tiana Lemnitz and Miliza Korjus reissues from 1934-48, as well as a disc from 1894-99 originals and a reissue of a 1965 La Stravaganza LP; and in August, besides reviews of records made by Gieseking (1953) and Fleisher (1956), we ran an article on Beecham recordings. (We also, by the way, review new records.)—Ed.
**HIFI-CROSTIC No. 57**

by William Petersen

**DIRECTIONS**
To solve these puzzles—and they aren't as tough as they first seem—supply as many of the **Output** words as you can in the numbered dashes following the **Input**. Unless otherwise specified in the **Input**, the **Output** consists of one English word. "Comp." means compound, or hyphenated, word.

Transfer each letter to the square in the diagram that bears the corresponding number. After only a few correct guesses you should begin to see words and phrases emerging in the diagram, which when filled in will contain a quotation related to music, recordings, or audio. The words in the quotation are separated by darkened squares and do not necessarily end at the end of a row. Try to guess at these words and transfer each newly decoded letter back to its appropriate dash in the **Output**. This will supply you with further clues.

A final clue: The source of the quotation—the author and his work—will be spelled out by the first letters in **Output**, reading down. The answer to HIFI-Crostic No. 57 will appear in next month's issue of *High Fidelity*.

**INPUT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. Sullivan's only grand opera</th>
<th>B. Obligation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C. German-American painter/composer (1833-94), &quot;The Landing of the Pilgrim Fathers&quot; (full name)</td>
<td>D. C-d-e-flat-f-sharp-g-a-flat-b-c (2 wds.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. With Word H., Samuel Barber compositions</td>
<td>F. In the Homeric epoch, melody for reciting epics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Knowledgeable about jazz (slang)</td>
<td>H. See Word E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. Soprano Marshall</td>
<td>J. Ostenatious, splendid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. High-pitched drum (comp.)</td>
<td>L. Mozart opera (3 wds.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Learning</td>
<td>N. &quot;Case- &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O. Folksinger Collins</td>
<td>P. Lengthens the value of a note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q. &quot;Be- ___ ___ bst du ___&quot;</td>
<td>R. Debussy suite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. Paganini</td>
<td>T. Gentile's predecessor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. A rapid scale passage</td>
<td>V. Ravel, for one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. With Word 7, Schonberg sextet</td>
<td>X. Grilley's composition for piano or orchestra (3 wds.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y. Water Legge's widow</td>
<td>Z. See Word W.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OUTPUT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Circle 11 on Reader-Service Card →
Record Care, Part 1: Aqueous Cleaning vs. Organic Solvents

Electron microscopy (Figure 1) shows the principal cause of record wear: small particles of microdust, deposited from the air by gravity, are ground along the record groove by the stylus. Surface noise goes up. Sound quality goes down.

In some record care products, organic solvents are used rather than water. Organic solvents such as ozone-gobbling chlorofluorocarbons, petroleum distillates (hexane, heptane) and alcohol concentrates are indeed speedy extractors and delivery solvents. They evaporate fast. Some organic solvents can dissolve vinyl stabilizers. Organic solvents may leave a “slick” looking record by treating the disc with other compounds carried in the solvent mix. In doing so, record contamination may also be dried back onto the disc in a nice even layer. Dust is often “held” to the record surface by “treatment.”

Figure 2 shows a drop of the aqueous Discwasher D4 Fluid, literally lifting dust and contamination out of record grooves. The extraordinarily complex D4 Fluid uses water pure enough for kidney dialysis, along with eleven chemically engineered additives that still results in lower cry-weight residue than most tap water. This formula is amazingly high in cleaning activity, uniquely safe for vinyl and vinyl additives, and preferentially “carries” contamination into the new Discwasher D4 pad.

Electron micrograph (Figure 3) shows a record cleaned with the Discwasher D4 System. High technology record care leaves only a clean surface.
Steremote brings total entertainment into every room of your home.

Until now you could listen to music in only one or two rooms at a time. Now you can enjoy music throughout the house. Steremote integrates all your existing components (including your speakers), giving you remote control over them from anywhere in your home. It's control at a touch. From any room. The kind of control you've never had before. All through the portable Steremote control unit that plugs into any AC outlet.

If your system is good enough for you, it's perfect for Steremote.

Your system may consist of just a receiver and turntable. Or it may include a cassette recorder, open reel, TV and video deck. By joining them with Steremote you'll be entertained in more ways than you've ever thought possible. One touch lets you play records, tapes, even change FM stations. You can also take in a video performance. With Steremote control, you can switch rooms and change music. Keep different tunes for different rooms. Or fill the house with one beautiful performance. The Steremote choice is limitless.

How many modules make a Steremote?

You decide. Steremote offers you a selection of modules (six shown), each with a specific remote control capability. By combining them you can control every component in your system. You can record, play back, walk around, lay back. Change rooms and moods at will. For more flexibility just add a module and you can expand your musical environment to as many as nine rooms. Basically, it will be your system. Plus Steremote. Plus a lot of fun.

How to join.

Call any of the better high fidelity stores in your area. They'll help you select the Steremote modules best suited to your needs and show you how to install them in minutes. Call now. Don't fight it. Join it.
The State of the Speaker Art (for Now)
by Michael Riggs

Always evolving, yet often curiously familiar, loudspeaker technology is more than the collection of buzzwords that it may seem to the casual observer.

Despite the winds—nay, the hurricanes—of change over the last twenty-five years, it is remarkable how little loudspeakers have changed with regard to the ways they do their job. Direct-radiating cones and horn-loaded and electrostatic drivers have all been around for a very long time. The Heil tweeter, for instance, can be described as a horn-loaded device of sorts; Magneplanar and drivers such as Infinity's Emit are electromagnetic mimics of electrostatics; and Ohm's peculiar-looking Walsh driver has an "old-fashioned" voice coil at its heart. Even ionic (or plasma) speakers are not new.

The quality of sound reproduction

Sitting atop Infinity's bookshelf-sized RS5e loudspeaker, our Nipper stand-in peers intently at the $20,000 Infinity Reference Standard system. Composed of four 7½-foot-high sections, each side (two towers) contains 36 electromagnetic induction tweeters, 12 electromagnetic induction midranges, and six polypropylene woofers driven by a 1.5 kilowatt amplifier.
we take almost for granted today has come not so much from radical innovation as from clever twists on existing air-moving techniques and the application of new materials. This in itself is hardly surprising, since most of the time, nature yields only by inches, not by miles. We'll be taking a quick look at some of the most interesting new approaches, with an eye to what all the ruckus is about.

The Phase Race

When you hear a kettledrum beat, say, at a concert, all of its components—fundamentals and harmonics—reach your ear at the same instant, regardless of their frequency. That is, they are perfectly in phase. But when the same sound is played through an audio system with conventional speakers, the higher frequencies arrive slightly (perhaps a quarter-millisecond) ahead of the lower ones because the woofer's voice coil lies farther behind the baffle board than the tweeter's and because of phase shift in the crossover filters.

It has long been known that very large phase perturbations impair audible fidelity, but until recently few engineers considered the small errors created by typical loudspeakers important. In this country especially, most still don't. However, a substantial minority has concluded that they are indeed audible, usually as an alteration or distortion of the recorded ambiance, a blurring of the stereo image, or a general muddying of the sound.

The first company to make a big splash with phase compensation was Dahiquist, with its DQ-10. This rather unconventional-looking loudspeaker incorporates five drivers, each on its own baffle, mounted in a staggered array that aligns their voice coils in the same vertical plane. Many other manufacturers, including KEF, B&W, Technics, DCM, Ultradyn, B&O, Epicure, Fried, Wharfedale, Onkyo, Heath, and Pyramid, have also introduced phase-compensated models, usually with either stepped or sloping baffles to position the drivers.

Honing Rough Edges

Sloping baffles came into vogue largely because of the undesirable cabinet reflections and diffraction effects often created by stepped cabinets. Diffraction occurs when a sound wave travels along the surface of a speaker panel and reaches an edge, where it sprays out into the room. The edges, in effect, become secondary radiators, repeating—with a very short delay—what the speaker has just projected. This very common phenomenon is known to cause interference effects that alter, or "color," a speaker's frequency response and is said by some to impair stereo imaging.

Any sharp irregularity on the surface of the baffle tends to become a source of diffracted radiation as well. For that reason, some manufacturers, such as Snell and KEF (and including many who are not concerned about phase response), use either curved baffles for their drivers or narrow baffles with rounded edges. AR, among others, places a sound-absorbing "acoustic blanket" on the baffle around its high-range drivers to prevent sound from traveling along the front panel, thereby eliminating the opportunity for diffraction. Boston Acoustics combats diffraction with an unusually wide, shallow enclosure (which also promotes a uniform radiation pattern), and many designers have taken to mounting drivers flush on the front of the speaker, thereby reducing the number of surface features that might create diffraction effects.

Sound in Space

Diffraction might be considered part of the more general topic of radiation patterns, or dispersion, which has been receiving increasing attention of late. In this regard, there are three basic types of loudspeakers: front-firing (the vast majority), dipole (including most electrostats and the Magneplanars), and "omnidirectional" (such as the Ohm F—which, typically, is omnidirectional only in the horizontal plane). At present, there is little consensus on which, if any, of these is best, though there does seem to be a growing feeling that the radiation pattern should be, as nearly as possible, uniform with frequency. That is, the frequency balance should be the same anywhere within the speaker's "listening area." Assuming for the moment that this is indeed the "correct" goal, it must be admitted that it is a very difficult one to achieve.

The reason is that all speakers tend to become omnidirectional below about 200 Hz and that, with drivers of practical sizes, most tend to become fairly directional at high frequencies. For front-firing designs, the strategies used to control diffraction also help to control sound distribution. Some nondirectional designs use a reflector—often an inverted cone above an upward-firing tweeter—for wide (even 360-degree) distribution. A rather novel approach is embodied in the Beveridge electrostatic, which has a special enclosure that suppresses the back wave from the diaphragm and a lens arrangement that very nearly produces perfect hemicylindrical radiation.

Cerwin-Vega takes a different route to the same destination with its Metron Spiral Uniform-Force Thin-Film Transducer (dubbed SUFT-FET as a
quasi-acronym). It has a spiral voice grid on a 1.5-inch thin-film diaphragm suspended in a magnetic field. Current from the amplifier passes through the voice grid, causing it to move in the magnetic field. This driver is said to achieve horizontal distribution of 120 degrees at all frequencies.

Weight Watching

Another advantage of a device such as the SUFT-FET is its relatively low mass. A loudspeaker is supposed to start moving as soon as a signal is applied, follow the signal perfectly, and stop moving the instant the signal stops. But all physical objects have mass—which is to say that they have inertia—and tend to resist changes in motion. The more massive a driver is, the more force will be required to control it and the poorer its transient response is likely to be, especially at high frequencies. The most straightforward way of attacking the problem is to make the mass of the driver as low as possible. This accounts for the proliferation of devices such as the "ribbon" tweeters of Decca, Pyramid, and JVC, which operate in much the same way as the SUFT-FET.

Electrostatic loudspeakers, such as the Dayton Wright XG-10 and the Quad, have long been renowned for their excellent transient response. They use a thin conductive plastic membrane as a diaphragm. It is charged to a very high voltage and stretched taut between two grids connected to the amplifier outputs. When a signal is applied to the grids, the diaphragm moves toward the grid with a charge opposite its own. Magnepan and Magneplanar speakers are flat-panel, electromagnetic analogs to electrostatics. They use a thin diaphragm with wires running through it and suspended in a permanent magnetic field. The interaction between the permanent field and the alternating field created by the signal currents in the diaphragm cause the diaphragm to vibrate. Like electrostatics, these are very low-mass dipole radiators with inherently good phase response.

The Emit and Emim (electromagnetic induction tweeter and electromagnetic induction midrange) drivers of many Infinity systems and Onkyo's DDM (direct-drive membrane) operate on the same principle as the Magneplanars, but they are designed to be used in "conventional" speaker systems in place of ordinary cones and domes. One of their primary advantages is their relatively low mass, a property they share with the Heil drivers in ESS speakers, though the latter's accordion-folded diaphragms "squeeze" the air out, rather than pushing it in classic "piston" fashion.

Probably the last word in low-mass drivers is the ionic loudspeaker. The only member of this rare species now in production is the Plasmatronics Hill Type-1, which uses a plasma driver from about 700 Hz up to frequencies that are of interest only to bats. In this system, the temperature of a hot ionized gas is modulated by the output of the power amplifier, causing it to expand and contract in response to the audio signal. The plasma acts as a virtually massless gas "diaphragm" and reportedly produces a hemispherical, phase-coherent output.

Using the Room

A common by-product of low-mass design is very smooth, extended treble response—a very important contributor to the overall sound of a system. In fact, a loudspeaker's frequency response is probably the most significant determinant of its quality. There are a good many loudspeakers in almost all price ranges with very flat response—in an anechoic chamber. Unfortunately, that is not a speaker's natural environment; in a real room, it must contend with reflections from the floor and walls that can cause peaks and dips in its response, particularly at low frequencies. This long-known fact accounts for the stock advice that you experiment liberally with speaker placement to reduce these effects as much as possible.

A distinction must be made between the way a listening room "loads" a speaker close to one of its boundaries—including the floor—and the way the reflective properties of those boundaries can be used in distributing the sound through the room. Some so-called omnidirectional designs make positive use of reflections in the latter way. The Bose Direct/Reflecting principle (first embodied in the Model 901) might be numbered, loosely, in that company, though it uses the boundaries for time delay as well. Alteration of frequency response is not the objective of such designs; indeed, Bose tells you to keep the speakers away from the walls, while its standard pedestal base keeps them off the floor. But when you move a speaker close to one or more boundaries, the resulting interaction does alter effective response.

In recent years, manufacturers have been more and more inclined to go for the jugular of this problem by designing their speakers to be placed in a particular position relative to room boundaries or, at least, to offer some response-tailoring options for specific placements. Such loudspeakers tend to have predictable response and can be chosen by the user to suit his decor. No longer will you buy a pair of speakers to hang on the wall and then find that they sound good only on the floor in the middle of the room. The first company to make the room-matching problem a
top design priority was Allison Acoustics. In recent years, other companies—including Acoustic Research, Snell, and Boston Acoustics—have followed suit.

By the Numbers

Advances have also been made in enclosure design techniques for woofers. The design formulas for acoustic-suspension speakers have been known for a long time. If the engineer does his math right, he can achieve exactly the result he wants without “fine tuning.” Until recently, however, figuring out a vented system was a matter of making an educated guess and then pursuing a tedious routine of cut and try. And there was no guarantee that the final result would be the best possible one.

The pioneering work of mathematicians Thiele and Small changed the picture entirely. By applying electrical filter theory to woofers’ acoustic-filter behavior pattern, they developed a general set of design formulas, of which the acoustic-suspension equations are a small subset. It is now possible for designers to juggle efficiency, enclosure size, and bass response in ways undreamed of a few years ago. With the aid of a computer, a designer can examine many alternatives in a short time and select the one that best serves his goals, serene in the knowledge that the product will do exactly what he wants and expects.

Computing Thiele alignments (as they have come to be called) is only part of the growing role of computer-aided speaker design and research. KEF, B&W, and Acoustic Research have led the way, using their magic abacuses to make anechoic frequency response measurements in ordinary rooms, to make detailed impulse response analyses showing exactly how a speaker or driver responds to input signals over time (handy for finding resonances and the like), to investigate cabinet resonance and flexing modes, to design optimal crossover networks, and to keep a running inventory of driver performance for creating closely matched pairs and picking a replacement driver should one blow in use. At first, all work of this kind was done on minicomputers, such as the DEC PDP-11, but AR recently began performing some of these tasks on an Apple II personal microcomputer costing only about $4,000. At that price, it’s only a matter of time before small companies start playing some of the same games as the big boys.

Other manufacturers in Britain and Japan have been using laser interferometry and other sophisticated optical techniques to observe the breakup modes and resonances in drivers. Because conventional cone drivers are not perfectly rigid and are driven only from their apexes, they do not behave as perfect pistons. Instead, they flex ever so slightly, bending different ways at different frequencies and drive levels. The result is distortion. These new test methods enable researchers to actually see the effects of new materials and cone constructions. Rank Hi-Fi in England, manufacturer of Wharfedale loudspeakers, and Onkyo in Japan have been prominent exponents of this approach.

New Materials

The computers and lasers have borne fruit of several varieties. Sony, Technics, and Mitsubishi have turned to honeycomb sandwich drivers for high rigidity combined with low mass. Aluminum is used for the combs themselves, which are covered over with aluminum foil, carbon fiber, or plastic reinforced with glass fiber. The Mitsubishi drivers are fashioned as cones, but Technics, Sony, and Onkyo use flat diaphragms, which their manufacturers say behave more like pistons than cones do. Another advantage afforded by flat drivers is that, because the diaphragms mount flush to the baffle board, there is no need for staggered cabinets to achieve phase correction. The Sony drivers are further distinguished by the fact that they are square and are driven at four points on the diaphragm. This is said to make the diaphragm move more as a single unit—hence the name APM, for accurate pistonic motion. Onkyo employs a polyurethane and paper laminate stiffened by four metal ribs.

There are other reasons for switching from paper (the traditional cone material) to synthetics. Proponents claim that the new materials are inherently better damped, more consistent in manufacture, and—being less affected by changes in heat and humidity—more stable in operation. English manufacturers (KEF particularly) have been using Bextreme plastic for years. More recently, B&W has developed a polycarbonate fiber material, Pioneer has one using graphite and polymer, and Infinity and KLH in the U.S. have adopted polypropylene.

The new KLH speakers are interesting for another reason, as well: Their woofers are, as KLH puts it, “computer controlled.” For years, Bose, Electro-Voice, and other manufacturers have been using electronic equalization to complement the bass response of some of their speaker systems. But a designer can go only so far with equalization before seriously compromising a speaker’s dynamic range; he cannot boost the bass so much that the woofer is routinely overdriven at typical home listening levels. The problem becomes especially acute with very small systems, which usually have both poorer deep bass response than larger designs and smaller woofers with less power-handling capability.

KLH’s solution is its Analog Bass Computer, which dynamically varies bass equalization to the speaker in accordance with the level of the bass signal from the amplifier. At low levels, the computer increases the equalization to provide flattest response. As the bass input goes up, the computer cuts back on the equalization to prevent excessive distortion or driver blowout.

Will knowing more about how speakers are designed and built make you a better shopper? Maybe. But beware: You can’t make a good decision just from the spec sheets. Good speakers have been made with ordinary materials and test equipment, and bad ones have been made in the name of high technology. What’s important is not how it sounds on paper, but how it sounds in your home. Trust your ears.
1939...FIRST DIRECT-DRIVE TURNTABLE SYSTEM.
1951...FIRST MOVING-COIL CARTRIDGE.
1972...FIRST DIGITAL (PCM) RECORDING.

The latest stage in Denon's refinement of direct-drive is the DP-60L Semi-Automatic Turntable. It uses a unique AC Servo-motor with a quartz "clock" speed-reference to achieve exceptional torque and speed accuracy, while eliminating the corrective speed surges that degrade the performance of other direct-drive turntables. The DP-60L is supplied with two plug-in tonearm wands—one straight and one S-shaped—to assure a precise match-up with the characteristics of any phono cartridge.

The result? Musically cleaner sound, free of sonic smearing. The Denon turntables for 1980: Six musical instruments from the company where innovation is a tradition.
A receiver with advanced digital tuning and Class A-II power amplifier.

Introducing the new Fisher RS270 AM/FM stereo receiver with Quartz Locked digital synthesizer tuning. This drift-free tuning method locks and stays on frequency—what you read on the state-of-the-art digital display is the exact FM station frequency. Digital circuitry eliminates the traditional tuning knob—just a light touch of the tuning bars activates an auto scan station search.

The RS270 remembers your favorite stations. You can select 12 of your favorite stations (6 AM/6 FM) and store them in the RS270's memory for instant access at the touch of a button. It makes listening to your favorite broadcasts more enjoyable, and more convenient. And you can reprogram the memory in seconds.

Not just plenty of power. But cleaner power. The RS270 incorporates Fisher's new and exclusive Class A-II power amplifier circuitry. Class A-II is a variable bias circuit that combines the high efficiency of Class B operation with the non-switching low-distortion characteristics of Class A operation. The best of both worlds. Result: the RS270 delivers an ultra-low distortion, cleaner 50 Watts per channel minimum RMS power into 8 ohms, 20Hz-20kHz with no more than 0.02% total harmonic distortion.

All the outward signs of the advanced technology inside. The RS270 includes a built-in moving coil cartridge preamplifier so you can enjoy the superior performance of moving coil cartridges without the expense of an accessory preamp. Fisher's exclusive "Panel Logic" display tells you at a glance the RS270's mode of operation.

It's what you'd expect from the new Fisher. We invented high fidelity over 40 years ago. We've never stopped moving ahead. The new RS270 is a perfect example. Part of the new Fisher. Where the only thing about us that's old is our tradition of quality and craftsmanship. Visit your Fisher Dealer and see the RS270 today. Fisher Corporation 1980

FISHER
The first name in high fidelity.
The Uneasy Symbiosis

Getting the most out of your loudspeakers means more than feeding them with a “big enough” amp.

by Peter W. Mitchell

It is comforting to suppose that, when you buy an assortment of audio components and connect them to make a stereo system, all of the parts will work together synergistically to achieve maximum performance. But it ain’t necessarily so.

All too often, the performance of the stereo system is determined more by the compatibility of components—their favorable or detrimental interactions—than by the individual quality of each. So it is important to examine what happens at the “interfaces” between components. In this article we will focus on one: that between the amplifier and the loudspeaker. There may be a war of sorts going on between your amplifier and your loudspeakers, which can result in either more distortion or less useful power output than the amp was designed for.

To see how such problems can arise, let’s look at how the amplifier delivers power to the speakers. Electrical power is simply the product of voltage and current. A typical “power amp” functions mainly as a voltage amplifier, stepping up the audio signal from a fraction of a volt (at the line input jacks) to several volts at the speaker terminals. In old textbooks you rarely find the word “voltage”; in its place is the quaint but revealing term “electromotive force” (EMF). The amplifier’s output voltage, varying with the musical signal, acts as the driving force that pushes current through the loudspeaker, past any resistance—or impedance—along the way. And, finally, in all conventional dynamic loudspeakers, current flowing through the voice coil causes it to move in the magnetic gap and produce sound.

Where does the current come from? The amplifier’s power-supply circuit draws electrical power from the AC wall socket, rectifies and filters it, and stores it in a reservoir (large capacitors). The output transistors are basically current valves, opening and closing according to the signal voltage; the valves open as the voltage goes up, and current flows from the power-supply capacitors through the output transistors to the loudspeaker.

Since the power (in watts) delivered equals the voltage multiplied by the current (in amperes), the effective power-output capacity of an amplifier depends on several factors: how much the voltage can be amplified before it is “clipped” (distorted) in the amplifier, how much current can be made to flow through the output transistors before they overheat or the power-supply reservoir runs dry, and what the real impedance of the loudspeaker is. If the impedance is high, little current flows; if the impedance is low, a lot of current flows—up to the amplifier’s own limit.

What, then, is the true impedance of a loudspeaker? Many amplifier designers assume a typical impedance of 8 ohms. After all, a label on the back of many loudspeakers plainly states that the impedance is 8 ohms. And both Federal Trade Commission requirements and the IHF standard for amplifier/receiver specifications mandate that the advertised power and distortion of audio amplifiers for home use be measured with an 8-ohm test resistor connected to the output terminals in place of a speaker.

But resistors don’t make sound; loudspeakers do. And while some speakers bear a plausible electrical resemblance to an 8-ohm resistor, most do not. A conventional loudspeaker system has a complex impedance that varies dramatically with frequency: Because of its complement of voice coils, crossover inductors and capacitors, suspension compliances, driver/enclosure resonances, and tonal-balance controls, a typical so-called 8-ohm loudspeaker can vary from 5 or 6 ohms up to 20 or 30 ohms. (Fig. 1 shows a couple of typical impedance curves.) Given this variation, how does a speaker manufacturer pick a
Fig. 1: The impedance of an 8-ohm test resistor (solid line) does not vary with frequency because it has no reactive components. That of a typical "8-ohm" two-way acoustic suspension loudspeaker system (dotted line) has maxima at woofer resonance and near the crossover; its minimum in the "music power range" is closer to 4 ohms than to 8. A typical three-way vented system of the same advertised impedance (dash-dot line) shows characteristic double peak in bass and secondary maxima near the two crossovers.

single number as the "rated" impedance? The answer depends on which manufacturer you talk to.

For some manufacturers, the rated value is the lowest impedance spanning any significant part of the frequency range; thus, if the rated value is 8 ohms, the actual impedance will be 10–12 ohms or higher at most frequencies. For many companies, the rated impedance is an average, with the actual impedance varying both below and above the stated value; thus some "8-ohm" loudspeakers actually have a true impedance as low as 4 ohms at some frequencies.

If loudspeakers went below their rated impedance in only a narrow band of frequencies, perhaps it wouldn't matter much. But the same physical factors that vary the impedance also dictate the pattern of that variation. The impedances of inductors and coils, including voice coils, rise with increasing frequency; capacitor impedance falls as frequency increases. Consequently, in most conventional speakers, the impedance is high at the woofer/cabinet resonance frequency (usually 40–70 Hz) and at crossover frequencies (perhaps around 1,500 Hz in a two-way system). The lowest impedance ordinarily is found in the upper bass or lower midrange—often around 100–300 Hz—and in some designs, particularly electrostatics, the impedance will also drop to a low value at high treble frequencies.

When music gets loud, its highest energy levels often occur in precisely the same frequency range (the upper bass and lower midrange) where conventional loudspeakers have their lowest impedance. (See Fig. 2.) For instance, many drums generate sonic peaks in the octave between 125 and 250 Hz. Again, the lower the speaker impedance, the greater the amplifier's output current and the greater the potential strain on its power supply and output transistors. For this reason High Fidelity's test reports on speakers always include a measurement of their "nominal" impedance: the minimum impedance exhibited in this upper-bass "power" range.

This impedance usually is less than 8 ohms. Now, when you connect a speaker to an amplifier designed to interface with an 8-ohm impedance (as many are) and play music loud, the amp may be called on to pump out more output current—sometimes much more—than it was designed to. For example, when an amplifier delivers 20 dBW (100 watts) into an 8-ohm load, its output current is 3.5 amperes rms, or 5.0 amperes peak. Fig. 3 shows the output-current waveform produced when a drum roll in a cassette recording of the Overture to Verdi's La Forza del destino was played through one of America's best-selling "8-ohm" speakers, with the volume control set to produce an output voltage corresponding to 20 dBW into 8 ohms. The faint horizontal calibration lines are at 2-ampere intervals, so the amplifier was delivering peak currents of +8 and −8 amperes. If two of these loudspeakers were wired in parallel, this current would double to 16-amp peaks! Not many of today's amplifiers are designed to deliver this much current. (The drum roll falls in the spectrum analyzer's 160-Hz band, where this "8-ohm" speaker has an impedance of 5 ohms, and two of them wired in parallel present a 2.5-ohm load to the amplifier. This is not unusual.)

Therefore, when you are selecting an amplifier to mate with your loudspeakers, it is wise not to rely on advertised or rated impedances: Find out the speaker's minimum impedance in the frequency range where music has its peak power levels; if it is less than 6 ohms, pick an amplifier with sufficient current reserves to perform well in tests at 4 ohms. If you need two speakers wired in parallel in each channel or are using speakers whose advertised impedance is only 4 ohms, an amplifier with ample current output becomes especially desirable. High Fidelity's amplifier test reports provide a clue by listing the output at clipping for 4, 8, and 16 ohms. When an amplifier has substantial current reserves, its 4-ohm clipping output will be substantially higher (3 dB more, or double the wattage, if there were no current restrictions whatever) than its 8-ohm output. If the 4-ohm output is less than or nearly the same as the 8-ohm output, the amplifier's current output is being restricted at low speaker impedances—usually by protection circuits.

Incidently, this rule does not apply to the special cases of models employing switched power transformer windings (Apt) or autotransformers (McIntosh) to equalize power outputs at various impedances. The Apt 1, for instance, has about the same measured output at 4 and 8 ohms but has enormous current reserves and will drive even 2-ohm impedances with ease.

Of course every amplifier has at least some form of output current limiting, even if it's just fuses or relays to protect the transistors from damage in case you accidentally short-circuit the speaker wires. (See "The Arithmetic of Impedance"). So the common amplifier/speaker mismatch we've been describing is a question not of conflicting principles, but of degree: Given that most speakers have an impedance lower than 8 ohms at the frequencies where peak power demands occur in music, amplifiers must put out more current than an 8-ohm load requires for the same output voltage level. But how much more? At what level should current limiting set in?

Amplifiers differ widely in this respect, and a mismatch (a low-impedance speaker used with an amplifier of modest current capabilities) need not have catastrophic consequences; the current restriction may simply limit the usable power output. If, in the case illustrated earlier, the amplifier can deliver only 5-ampere peaks instead of 8 amperes, the output power is (5/8)^2, or 39% of what it might have been, meaning that the maximum undistorted sound level is reduced by 4 dB. This would reduce the capability of our "100-watt" (20-dBW) amplifier to 40 watts (16 dBW) with this speaker—which still may be plenty, depending on the system and how it is used.

Speaker/amplifier mating be-
comes more of a problem when the “reactive” character of loudspeakers is considered. A resistor, such as the 8-ohm test resistor used for laboratory measurements, simply absorbs power from the amplifier and dissipates it as heat. But a loudspeaker is only partly resistive; since it contains inductive and capacitive elements, it does not dissipate all of the power fed to it. When the speaker’s cones are suddenly kicked into motion in a transient, some of the input energy is momentarily stored in the magnetic field around the voice coils, in the compliant suspensions, and in the electrostatic fields within the crossover capacitors. At the end of the transient, as the speaker relaxes to its normal state, these fields collapse and energy flows back through the wires into the amplifier.

(See Fig. 4.) The force driving this current is called the speaker’s “back EMF,” and the amplifier’s ability to absorb the return current is called its “damping factor.” If the flow of this return current into the amplifier’s output circuit were impeded, the energy would be used up in the speaker by continued resonant vibration of the cones (particularly the woofer), muddying the sound. Modern amplifiers absorb this return current efficiently, passing it through the output transistors into the power supply or to ground; but current-sensing protection circuits cannot distinguish reactive current from normal output current, so reactive loudspeakers can cause current limiters to trigger at power levels substantially lower than the amplifier’s rated output.

The interaction between amplifier protection circuits and the energy-storing reactive elements in loudspeakers can produce bizarre consequences. In many amplifiers, the protection circuit monitors the current flowing through the output transistors; whenever the current exceeds the rated value, a corrective signal is sent back to an earlier stage in the amplifier, altering (distorting) the incoming audio signal so that it won’t create unsafe levels of output current. But in others, the circuit cuts off the input signal when excess output current is detected. The speaker’s inductances (notably the woofer voice-coil and crossover choke) react to the sudden loss of drive current by generating a sharp back-EMF spike. A few thousandths of a second later, if the output transistors survive this spike, the protection circuit observes that the current is now within safe limits and switches the signal back on—in the middle of the waveform, creating a sharp switching transient. The output current immediately resumes its previous (excessive) level, and the protection circuit tries again, producing another spike. These transients actually may burden the output transistors more than the excessive current would have if left uninterrupted; they also create a harsh, irritating sound, dumping a lot of nonmusical energy into the tweeter, which may decide that it has had enough and expire. So, in addition to confusing protection circuitry, reactive loudspeakers can also directly threaten their own safety and that of the amp’s output transistors.

Thus far we have discussed transistor failure only in terms of excessive current due to a short circuit or very low impedance. But destructive overheating of a transistor results from the dissipation of too much power within the device: The culprit is not current alone, but the combined effects of voltage and current. The designer must also consider other potential failure modes such as “secondary breakdown.” He works with a graph that outlines the “safe operating area” (SOA) of the transistor—a map of all of the combinations of voltage and current that the device can handle without self-destruction. With a resistive load impedance, the current is directly proportional to the voltage; Double the signal voltage, and you simultaneously double the output current. It’s child’s play for the circuit designer to select
transistors whose SOA encompasses this relationship, since he needs to know only what value of load resistance to plan for, and that determines the maximum current that a given voltage will produce.

With a reactive loudspeaker, however, the voltage/current relationship becomes complex. The two tend to go out of phase; that is, their maxima tend to lead or lag one another in time. Classically, the worst-case reactive load is an electrostatic speaker, which is basically a huge capacitor; here the voltage and current can be very far out of phase, with the current virtually nonexistent when the voltage is at a positive or negative maximum, and vice versa. Furthermore, the capacitive load dissipates virtually none of the power fed to it. Instead, most of the current is dumped back into the amplifier during the next half-cycle of the waveform. Not surprisingly, this reactive impedance subjects the output transistors to the most stressful combinations of voltage and current, and any attempt to drive electrostatic speakers at high power levels commonly yields voltage/current values outside the SOA of the transistors.

The capacitive and inductive impedances in ordinary dynamic loudspeakers present amplifiers with the same generic problem, only smaller in magnitude. Current peaks often lead or lag voltage peaks slightly in time, but they are not completely out of phase. Some of the output current is kicked back into the amp by the speaker, but most of it is absorbed and dissipated as either heat or sound. Since, on the average, only about 1% of the amplifier’s output power is converted to sound by a loudspeaker, some 99% must either be dissipated as heat (as it is by resistive loads) or dumped back into the output transistors (by reactive load components).

A speaker’s impedance curve (from a test report or manufacturer’s literature) provides a clue to how resistive or reactive it is. A resistor has the same impedance at all frequencies, while reactive impedances vary with frequency. So at those frequencies where the curve is level, the impedance is basically resistive. At those frequencies where the impedance varies rapidly, it is at least partly reactive. Of the impedance curves in Fig. 1, the sharpest variations (steepest slopes) are seen in the octaves above and below the woofer/cabinet resonance; many conventional loudspeakers are indeed most reactive in the bass ranges. The fact that many kinds of music make high power demands at those lower frequencies where speakers are most reactive helps to explain the observation that, when amplifiers are compared, the most obvious differences often are in the reproduction of bass transients.

Even when only moderately reactive, a speaker still can easily cause enough phase shift between voltage and current to carry an amplifier’s output transistors outside of their safe operating area. Consequently, nearly all amplifiers in the past decade have incorporated a form of protection called “V-I (voltage-current) limiting,” using a

---

**The Arithmetic of Impedance**

Amplifiers differ in performance from one brand or model to the next, in part because of the assumptions their designers make about the impedances they will be called upon to drive.

Power in watts (P) is the product of output voltage (V) times current (I): P = V x I. Impedance in ohms (Z) is the ratio of voltage to current: Z = V / I. If we want an amplifier to deliver, say, 72 watts to a true 8-ohm load, a little arithmetic shows that the 72 watts will be composed of 24 volts driving 3 amperes of current. If we want to deliver 72 watts to a higher impedance, a higher voltage will be needed and less current will flow; if we want to deliver 72 watts to a lower impedance, more current must flow and not as much voltage will be needed to push it. So when an engineer is assigned to develop a 72-watt amplifier for 8-ohm speakers, the obvious procedure is to create a circuit that can amplify signals up to 24 volts without distortion, select output transistors that can handle 24 volts without breakdown and pass 3 amperes of current without overheating, and provide a suitable power supply.

Of course it’s not quite that simple. Let’s suppose that you buy this amplifier and connect it to two pairs of “8-ohm” speakers that have an actual impedance of 5 ohms at the “power” frequencies in music, meaning that the net impedance is 2.5 ohms. You play some music and crank up the volume control until the amplifier is just below clipping. It is putting 24 volts into a 2.5-ohm impedance, the resulting current flow is 9.6 amperes, and 230 watts are delivered to the speakers—until the output transistors burn out. Soon everybody learns from similar failures that this amplifier blows up easily, and the company goes bankrupt.

There is nothing a manufacturer fears more than a failure-prone product, and engineers who design only for excellent performance soon find themselves unemployed. In audio components—which are not self-contained, but must be interconnected with other system components—“reliable design” means making products immune from connection problems and user mistakes, even accidentally short-circuited speaker wires. Obviously, the output current must be limited to a value that is safe for the output transistors, so it’s up to the designer to choose transistors large enough to supply current to realistic speaker impedances. But that’s not a free choice: Larger output transistors not only cost more, but also tend to have higher junction capacitance, slower response, and increased high-frequency slewing distortion. Designing for high currents (low impedances) also tends to raise the cost and weight of the power-supply transformer, heat sinks, etc.

Thus, in a highly competitive market, many manufacturers find that the most practical and cost-effective approach is to optimize the design for a 6-ohm impedance, which is the minimum impedance of a large number of “8-ohm” speakers. This seems to work well enough for a lot of stereo-system owners. It’s up to you to decide whether your requirements are more demanding than average—whether you are using speakers of low impedance or using two pairs or straining your system’s capabilities by playing recordings (such as digitally mastered or DBX-encoded discs) with powerful dynamics. If so, it may behoove you to select an amplifier designed for high output currents: that is, for unfettered operation at low impedances. You will find that amplifiers differ substantially in their ability to drive low impedances cleanly at high volume levels—and that this ability does not correlate very closely with their rated 8-ohm power.

---
rough approximation of the SOA, to prevent burnout from driving typically reactive speakers. Unfortunately, the standard approximation is not very close to real SOAs. If a designer chooses a relatively "loose" level of V-I protection, the amplifier may still burn out when connected to a difficult load; if V-I limiting is "tight," as it often is, the amplifier will deliver its full rated power into a test resistor but can deliver only a fraction of that into a loudspeaker before the protection circuit gets in the way.

The 1978 IHF standard for measuring amplifiers includes a "reactive load" specification using a test load with reactive characteristics similar to the majority of conventional dynamic speakers; it was intended to provide a consistent test of an amplifier's ability to deliver its rated power into typically reactive speakers. So far most manufacturers have failed to publish this measurement. As a general rule, however, amplifiers designed to handle low impedances contain high-current transistors with large SOAs and thus can be expected to handle reactive impedances well, too.

During the last year or two, some important advances in amplifier design have improved compatibility with the real impedances of loudspeakers. One is the adoption of more sophisticated protection circuits, permitting more effective use of the entire SOA of the transistors. Another is the development by semiconductor manufacturers (in both the U.S. and Japan) of new output transistors having both high speed and a large SOA, so that excellent performance with low-impedance or reactive speakers can be obtained without compromise in the form of high-frequency distortion.

Another case in point: the power MOS FET, with its negative thermal coefficient. Ordinary bipolar transistors must be protected from "thermal runaway." When large amounts of current heat the transistor, its gain rises, which increases the current, which heats the transistor some more, further increasing its gain . . . until it goes up in smoke. Being immune to this failure mode, MOS-FET amplifiers can have very "loose" V-I limiting, leaving them free to feed their full power to reactive loads. This doubtless accounts, in part, for their reputation for fine sound.

It may be worth mentioning a few more potential oddities in amplifier/speaker symbiosis, even though there isn't much you can do about them. One is that the impedance curve in many loudspeakers is not a fixed commodity. As the music gets loud and lots of current flows through the voice coils, for example, they get hot and their resistance rises. As a result, they draw a little less current from the amplifier. And because of a changing division of the signal between the crossover and the voice-coil impedances, the tonal balance can change. This is becoming less common as more manufacturers pack voice-coil gaps with heat-conducting silicone grease or magnetic ferrofluids to minimize temperature changes.

Another common problem is that, when the woofer's voice coil makes large in-and-out excursions in reproducing strong bass notes, its inductive (reactive) impedance varies during the waveform cycle. This nonlinear impedance can be a significant source of distortion, which is minimized by low resistance between the amplifier and the woofer. This is one reason why it always is wise to employ heavy-gauge stranded wire for speaker cables, connected securely at each end and checked annually to be sure that no loose connections or oxidation impose resistance in the signal path.

Installation of a fuse in the amplifier/speaker line can also be a source of nonlinear impedance and consequent intermodulation distortion as fluctuating low-frequency signals cause the fuse element to heat and cool. A relatively minor problem at worst, it can be eliminated either by the amplifier designer (who can place fuses in feedback or power-supply circuits, rather than at the output) or by the speaker designer (who can fuse the tweeter and woofer independently, rather than using one fuse for the whole system). If you already have bought an amplifier and speakers that violate these rules, you can minimize fuse heating by using an infrasonic filter to prevent amplification of rumble, disc warp, and tonearm-resonance energy. (If your system has no infrasonic filter, an outboard model can be added.) The filter also will minimize woofer-cone excursion and associated muddying of bass.

Awareness is the key to solution of the symbiosis problems we have been considering. Designers certainly are paying increasing attention to their prevention. But only through awareness of potential problems and their symptoms can you spot a poor combination and seek a better one.
WFMT: Our First National Radio Station
by Phillip Huscher

Chicago's prestigious classical FM broadcaster is not just the only radio station to be transmitted throughout the U.S., but also our first European station.

Despite Chicago's Second City complex, its classical radio station WFMT can claim, with much justification, to be No. 1. Other stations around the country resort to garbage to bring in listeners: Houston's KRLY-FM recently paid $6,000 to a young woman who shaved her head, replaced her hair with cow dung, and sang "I Feel Pretty"; station KEZY in Orange County, California, gave free tickets to a Linda Ronstadt concert for the largest sign proclaiming an obscenity. In contrast, over the last three decades, WFMT has achieved unparalleled success through quality: airing fine broadcasts, commissioning music, sponsoring concerts, organizing the country's most financially successful "marathons" for its city's orchestra, turning its program guide into one of America's biggest magazines, and last year becoming our first national radio station, relayed throughout the U.S. by satellite. It has won more than forty national and international awards—more than any other commercial station—including eleven Major Armstrong Awards, given to recognize initiative, particularly in programming, and three Peabody Awards, considered the Oscars of the broadcasting industry.

WFMT president Raymond Nordstrand maintains that all the extraneous activities and acclaim "would be very uninteresting if we weren't successful as a radio station—if no one listened and we made no money." In fact, it is one of the most profitable classical stations, with an estimated 400,000 Chicago listeners, and thanks to the satellite, it hopes to double that number soon. The station's programming stresses material not available on commercial records. It broadcasts the complete seasons of eight American orchestras (including the Big Five) and three opera companies, concerts from several international festivals, and all PBS simulcasts. It has even acquired unique rights to several program sources from abroad, including the British Broadcasting Corporation's archives.

Some BBC programs had long been broadcast on American stations. In 1973, Nordstrand wanted access to the archival Transcription Service, rich in operas, plays, and historic concerts, but the Britons' policy was to grant rights to national radio systems only, not to individual stations. Nordstrand countered with "How much do you charge New Zealand? I'll match it," and the BBC gave in. Last year WFMT also acquired the rights to syndicate selected BBC programs to other stations in the U.S., and this spring it became not only our first national station, but our first European one as well by joining the European Broadcasting Union.

U.S. membership in EBU had already been granted to National Public Radio, a programming service for non-
commercial stations, but NPR was offering only eight hours of classical music each week and making limited use of the EBU's musical repertory. In April, Nordstrand submitted an application, and a month later the Chicago station was voted in. It was interested in Berlin Philharmonic concerts; several EBU broadcasters wanted to pick up Studs Terkel's interviews from WFMT.

Every weekday morning for one hour, WFMT belongs to Terkel, author (Hard Times, Working), oral historian, and "free spirit." Since he joined the station in 1952, Terkel has lured a remarkable crowd into the studio—Carl Sandburg, Janis Joplin, Buckminster Fuller, Birgit Nilsson, Marc Chagall, Elisabeth Schwarzkopf, Norman Mailer, Pete Seeger, Aaron Copland, and Woody Allen among them. His show remains one of WFMT's most popular, along with another in-house product, The Midnight Special, a three-hour potpourri of folk music, satire, show tunes, and farce. Long a Chicago institution, it has inspired similar efforts around the country; Saturday Night on Cleveland's WCLV is a direct descendant. (Host and WCLV program manager Robert Conrad once worked for WFMT.)

The Chicago station not only has broadcast music, but has sponsored it. And last year it commissioned song cycles from nine American composers, including Lukas Foss, Barbara Kolb, and Philip Glass. Each composer was paid $1,000 plus all expenses to hire performers, rehearse, and tape the music for premieres over WFMT. In the mid-'50s, it started broadcasting live concerts by Chicago's Fine Arts Quartet, performing in recital halls or playing in the studio exclusively for WFMT listeners—as, in New York, WQXR had been doing with its WQXR Quartet and, later, WABC-FM was to do with its ABC Quartet. But it was with the Fine Arts beginning in February 1962 that WFMT broadcast the first live concert series anywhere in stereo. Seven years later the same series brought the station its first Armstrong award for its pioneering work in incorporating Dolby noise reduction in its signal.

In 1976, WFMT began sponsoring concerts off the air as well. When no one else in Chicago seemed interested in bringing Russian pianist Lazar Berman to town during his first American tour, it took the plunge (as did WGBH in Boston), booked Berman, and by playing his records on the air eventually sold out Orchestra Hall. That success encouraged it to sponsor other artists neglected by local concert series: pianist Ivan Moravec, cellist Daniel Shafran, and pianist Bella Davidovich.

WFMT was a latecomer to those weekend marathons that dozens of commercial classical stations have been holding for up to thirteen years to benefit their local symphony orchestras (and to demonstrate to advertisers their listeners' expendable wealth). Chicago's first marathon did not take place until 1976, but since that time it has amassed more than $2 million for the Chicago
Symphony Orchestra, far more than any other station has accumulated for its orchestra.

WFMT has always banned prerecorded ads and commercial jingles. Spots, limited to four minutes per hour, are read live by staff announcers. Yet, for all the lost ad revenues—Eastern Airlines alone might have brought in a quarter of a million advertising dollars during the past decade but refused to give up its jingles—Nordstrand is convinced these are the most persuasive commercials in the business, and many advertisers agree. Last year one local bank signed a five-year contract for more than a million dollars, probably the largest in radio history between an advertiser and a single station.

If WFMT leads a charmed life today, it didn’t always. In the late 1940s, Bernard and Rita Jacobs operated WOAK, a nearly defunct pop FM station headquartered in the converted ballroom of the aging Hotel Guyon on Chicago’s west side—a world away from its present posh Michigan Avenue location. The Jacobses harbored serious ideas about fine arts programming, and in 1950 WOAK went all-classical. Five months later, with hardly any advertisers or staff left, it retreated to its old format. Undaunted, the Jacobses bought out the station, changed the call-letters to WFMT, and on December 13, 1951, they tried again. This time it was literally a labor of love; there was no money. They were soon joined by Norman Pellegreni, a frustrated actor with an abiding love of music, who brought along his record collection to play on the air. To-day WFMT’s program director, he suspects he was hired because he could pronounce Brunnhilde. It didn’t hurt that he was willing to work for next to nothing.

Nordstrand entered the scene by accident. One summer afternoon in 1953, he accompanied a friend to an audition for Mike Nichols, then WFMT’s head announcer. When his friend wasn’t offered the job, he decided to try out and was hired on a part-time basis. For a while, Nordstrand juggled announcing with academics—he was then an economics student, and later professor, at Northwestern University—but he eventually left teaching for full-time broadcasting. In 1971 he became general manager and president. Nichols, meanwhile, stayed at the station long enough to launch the first version of The Midnight Special. Then one night, waiting for the train home after work, he met Elaine May, and a few months later they started packing for New York. Nordstrand remembers trying to convince Nichols of FM’s bright future and the uncertainty of New York life. Nichols and May, of course, became the hottest comedy team of the ‘50s and ‘60s—until Nichols decided to become Broadway’s hottest director.

Bernard Jacobs had long suffered from multiple sclerosis and, in 1968, took an irreversible turn for the worse. In a precipitous move, which some recognized as panic, he sold WFMT to local TV station WGN, a business affiliate of the Chicago Tribune. Fearing a change in format, concerned listeners formed the Citizens’ Committee to Save WFMT, donated funds, and took the case to court, protesting “concentration of control in media.” As it turned out, the crisis passed quickly; in 1970 the Tribune backed down and “donated” the radio station (along with its long-term financial obligations to Jacobs) to WTTW, Chicago’s public television station. It is an unusual arrangement: the profits of a commercial radio station going to a non-commercial TV station.

WFMT’s program guide first appeared in 1952 as a sixteen-page bi-weekly listing. In 1970, it merged with the WTTW program magazine and became a full-size city monthly, complete with a calendar of events, a critical guide to dining, articles, fiction, and lots of advertising. It is now Chicago magazine, the best-selling city monthly in the U.S., with a paid circulation of 200,000 and revenues twice that of the station itself. (In 1979, WFMT/Chicago revenues topped $10 million, with before-tax profits bordering on $1 million. Every year, several hundred thousand dollars are turned over in dividends to WTTW.)

In November 1978, United Video, a common carrier in Tulsa, Oklahoma, that provides signals to cable systems nationwide via satellite, began carrying Chicago’s WGN-TV as one of three U.S. television stations it relayed. At the time, UV was also looking for a classical station in the Midwest to add to its stable of services. With a Chicago station, the supplier could piggyback the signal onto that of WGN-TV. The combination of quality and convenience made an agreement between WFMT and UV a natural. It was announced at the National Cable Television Association convention in May 1979, and the Federal Communications Commission gave its approval in October. Thus WFMT became the first, and so far only, nationally broadcast radio station in the country.

To reach its new audience, WFMT’s signal is picked up in downtown Chicago, transmitted by microwave along with WGN-TV to the RCA satellite uplink station in Lake Geneva, Wisconsin, and from there to RCA’s Transponder 3, one of Satcom’s twenty mini receiving stations, sends WFMT back to earth stations, or downlinks. Any cable system in the continental U.S. with the proper equipment can pick up WFMT in stereo. If it carries WGN-TV, it already operates a receiver tuned to Transponder 3 and now only needs an inexpensive stereo upconverter. United Video charges cable companies a penny per subscriber each month to add WFMT; cable subscribers then pay the company a small monthly fee for the new programming. The Chicago station receives no payment, only the satisfaction of reaching an anticipated half million more listeners in Aspen, Colorado, Gainesville, Georgia, or Portland, Oregon—and of course a great sales pitch for potential national advertisers, since cable systems must distribute WFMT with all commercials intact.

In the first months, WFMT was added to cable systems in thirty states, mostly in towns where there was no existing classical station. In some cases where the cable management was reluctant to make the investment in new equipment, or dubious of the audience for classical music, determined citizens formed committees to stir up interest.

The Chicago station seldom hears directly from its new listeners, but during the April CSO marathon cable subscribers in twenty-four states phoned in pledges. WFMT prefers playing a passive role in the United Video arrangement and seems determined not to let national exposure ruffle the even tenor of local operations. Despite all the changes that are certain to come, Nordstrand predicts only that “WFMT will continue to survive and succeed.”
Part II

As promised last month, here is the conclusion of our annual preview of industry releases. Domestic reissues are indicated with a ■, audiophile (digital unless otherwise noted) releases with an ▲. (To end the suspense for reader Morton Franklin ["Letters," February]: no D'Indy Second Symphony again this year.)

NOTE ON ABBREVIATIONS

Performing groups are indicated with appropriate combinations of P (Philharmonic), R (Radio), S (Symphony), C (Chamber), O (Orchestra), and Ch (Chorus).

Where the number of discs is known, it is included in parentheses at the end. The number may indicate either a multidisc set or separate discs.

EUROCLASS RECORD DISTRIBUTORS

PHILIPS
BOCCHERINI: Guitar Quintets Nos. 4-e, P. Romero, St. Martin's Academy C Ensemble.
BRAHMS: Clarinet Sonatas (2). Pieterson, H. Menuhin.

CHERUBINI: Requiem. Austrian RSO & Ch, Gardelli.
DEBUSSY: Nocturnes (3); Jeux. Concertgebouw O, Haitink.
FAURÉ, SCHONBERG, SIBELIUS: Pelléas et Mélisande. Rotterdam PO, Zinman.
HANDEL: Double Concertos (3); St. Martin's Academy, Marriner.
HANDEL: Royal Fireworks Music; Concerto grosso. St. Martin's Academy, Marriner.
HAYDN: Symphonies Nos. 101, 102. Concertgebouw O, C. Davis.
SCHUMANN: Liederkreis für die Jugend; Liederkreis. Ameling, Demus (2).
VERDI: Stifelio. Sass, Carreras, Manuguerra, Ganzaroli, Di Cesare; Austrian RSO & Ch, Gardelli (2).
VIVALDI: Sacred Works, Vols. 5-7. John Alldis Choir, CO, Negri (3).

LIVING BAROQUE

▲ MONTEVERDI: Madrigals, Book VIII. Leppard (3).
▲ PERGOLESI: Concerto armonico. Musici (2).

 Released by Polygram Classics, Inc., 137 W. 55th St., New York, N.Y. 10019.

RCA RED SEAL

BACH: Cantatas Nos. 51, 199. Gruberová; German Bach Soloists.
BACH: Trio Sonatas. Galway, flute; Kyung-Wha Chung, violin; Moll, harpsichord; Welsh, cello.
BEETHOVEN: Late Quartets. Cleveland Qt. (4).
LISZT: Paraphrases and Fantasies. Lowenthal.
▲ MOZART: Piano Concertos Nos. 20, 22. Ax; Dallas SO, Mata.
▲ MOZART: Die Zauberflöte. Cotrubas, Donat, Kales, Taney, Boesch, Talvila, Van Dam; Vienna State Opera Ch, Vienna PO, Levine (3).
ROCHBERG: Concert Quartets. Concord Qt.

The Complete Caruso (continuation of series using Soundstream process).
The Horowitz Collection (Clementi sonatas, et al.) (2).
Also planned are a major project featuring James Levine and the Chicago SO; newly released material of Arthur Rubinstein; recordings by the Canadian Brass and the Guarnieri and Cleveland Qts.; releases by violinist Dyla Jen- son and clarinetist Richard Stoltzman; major repertory from Eugene Or- mandy and the Philadelphia O, some to include pianist Emanuel Ax; albums by Leontyne Price, Robert White, Julian Bream, Andrés Segovia, James Galway, Jean-Pierre Rampal, Tedd Jo- selson, and Eduardo Mata and the Dal- las SO.

RCA GOLD SEAL

▲ SAINT-SAËNS: Symphony No. 3. Fox, Phila- delphia O, Ormandy.
▲ WAGNER: Gotterdammerung (orchestral highlights). London SO, Stokowski.
▲ Maurice Andre: II Trompettino assoluto.
▲ Baroque Favorites (Pachelbel's Canon, et al.). Paillard CO, Paillard.
▲ Classic Film Scores: Korngold's Sea Hawk; Scores for Better Davis. National PO, Gerhardt (2).
▲ Joan Morris and William Bolcom: These Charm- ing People; The Girl on the Magazine Cover (2).
▲ Leontyne Price: My Favorite Hymns.
▲ Jean-Pierre Rampal: Carnaval de Rampal.

RCA Records, 1133 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

RUBINI (U.K.)
(distributed by Euroclass Record Distributors, Ltd.)
Isidoro Fagaga. Arias by Giordano, Wagner (also includes Wagner arias sung by De Angelis, Molinari, Parmeggiani).
Italian Tenors of the 1920s. Alabiso, Bendinelli, Bergameschi, Chiaia, Garutt, Men-
McIntosh
“A Technological Masterpiece...”

McIntosh Laboratory Inc.
Box 96 East Side Station
Binghamton, NY 13904

Name ________________________________
Address ____________________________________________
City State Zip ____________________________

If you are in a hurry for your catalog please send the coupon to McIntosh. For non-rush service send the Reader Service Card to the magazine.

McIntosh C 32

“More Than a Preamplifier”

McIntosh has received peerless acclaim from prominent product testing laboratories and outstanding international recognition! You can learn why the “more than a preamplifier” C 32 has been selected for these unique honors.

Send us your name and address and we’ll send you the complete product reviews and data on all McIntosh products, copies of the international awards, and a North American FM directory. You will understand why McIntosh product research and development always understands why McIntosh products are selected for these unique honors.

Keep up to date. Send now...
We've been perfecting professional sound reproduction for almost half a century. From the famous Voice-of-the-Theater to our studio monitors and large floor-standing models, Altec Lansing is continuing a tradition of creating significant advancements in speaker technology. And now we've taken the most recent professional sound innovations and put them into our new speakers for the house, our models 4, 6 and 8.

As a result, you can hear what has made Altec Lansing a long time favorite in studios, theaters and on sound stages from coast to coast: Crisp, clear sound realism.

**Professional features made for the home.**

Here are some of the acoustic innovations featured by our new speakers:

1. The Altec Tangerine, a revolutionary radial phase plug that brings out all the high frequencies blocked by standard circumferential phase plugs. It works with our new LZT (Lead Zirconate Titanate) ultra high-frequency compression driver that replaces magnets and voice coils with a state-of-the-art semiconductor for super clean sound.

2. Another important professional feature is our Mantaray constant directivity horn that expands your listening "sweet spot" well off to the sides of the speakers.

We've also developed a different approach to a cross-over network design that minimizes distortion and improves high-frequency response. In addition, each of our new models is equipped with an Automatic Power Control to protect the speaker from power overloads without shutting off the sound.

There's also a new look to our new home speaker line. We use rare Endriana wood from the South Pacific for our speaker cabinetry which highlights an unusually rich woodgrain and exhibits extraordinary acoustic properties.

Of course, there's a lot more to our speaker designs than these new enhancements. The sum total of many years spent in speaker research and development is incorporated in our home models.

**Sound experience in a Free brochure.**

If you'd like to learn more about all the professional features we've built into our new line, write for our free brochure "A New Generation of Speaker Systems for the Home." Better yet, visit your nearest Altec Lansing listening room and find out how we adapted our professional sound quality to the environment of your home. For the name of your local dealer, call toll-free (800) 528-6050, Ext. 730; in Arizona (800) 352-0458. Or write: Altec Lansing International, 1515 S. Manchester Ave., Anaheim, CA 92803.

Ocean Way Recording, Hollywood, CA
Staying tuned. Simply put, it's what the tech talk above is all about. To be precise, our tech talk describes incredibly accurate tuning technology, technology that's yours in the amazing new MCS Series 3260 60-watt Synthesized quartz phase lock receiver.

That's quite a mouthful, so we'll take it one step at a time.

Synthesize means to bring together or combine. And that's just what MCS has done. They've combined quartz crystal precision with microelectronic circuitry to create a tuning system of incredible precision.

The quartz crystal vibrates at an incredibly accurate frequency. When you select a station, a device called a comparator compares the receiver's frequency with that of the quartz crystal, continuously correcting for deviation. This complete circuit is called a Phase Lock Loop and is managed by a miniature computer called a microprocessor.

To make sure there's no doubt about what stations you're locked in on so securely, the 3260 provides you with a large, clear, digital readout of the station frequency.

But that's just the beginning. You also get fully electronic touch tuning, a memory function that lets you program up to six stations on AM or FM, LED wattage meters, LED signal strength meters and much, much more.

The MCS Series 3260 60-watt Synthesized quartz phase lock receiver. A mouthful that will provide you with an earful of wonderful listening.

The MCS Series 3260 60-watt Synthesized quartz phase lock receiver only $449.95. Only at JCPenney.

Full 5-Year Warranty MCS* Speaker, Full 3-Year Warranty MCS* Components. Within ten days of purchase of MCS speakers, single or multiple play turntables, receiver, tuner, amplifier, tape deck, headphone, or graphic equalizer we will at our option, repair or replace any item of this modular component system that is defective in material or workmanship. Just return it to a JCPenney store with the original packing, carton, and accessories.

For the balance of the 5-year warranty on MCS speakers and the 3-year warranty on MCS components we will repair any item that is defective in material or workmanship. Parts and labor are included. Just return it to a JCPenney service center for service.

*60-watt RMS per ch. 2 ch. into 8 ohms, 20-20,000 Hz with not more than 0.02% THD.

**Prices higher in Alaska, Hawaii and Puerto Rico.

IT MAKES EVERYTHING CLEAR.
Sold exclusively at JCPenney.
SUPRAPHON (Czechoslovakia)

BACH: Cantatas Nos. 204, 209, Janáčová; Ars Rediviva, Munchinger.

BRUCH: Violin Concerto No. 1. SIBELIUS: Concerto. Ishikawa; Brno State PO, Bělohlávek.

HINDEMITH, POULENC, PROKOFIEV: Flute Sonatas. Válek, Hala.


KHACHATURIAN, SHOSTAKOVICH: Cello Concertos. Sádio; Prague PO, Smetáček.


LECLAIR: Chamber Works. Ars Rediviva.

TCHAIKOVSKY: Violin Concerto: Serenade melodique, Ishikawa; Czech PO, Kosler.

THREE MUSICs at the Court of Charles IV. Prague Madrichgal Singers, Symposium Musicum (2).

TRUMPET and Horn Concertos (works by Biber, Merula, Vicenza. Works by Frescobaldi, Froberger, Marini, Fewkes, Vivaldi, Kapsberger).

Distributed by Qualiton Records, 39-28 Crescent St., Long Island City, N.Y. 11101.

TELEFUNKEN

Telarc Records, 23307 Commerce Park Rd., Cleveland, Ohio 44122. (Distributed by Audio-Technica U.S., Inc., 1221 Commerce Dr., Stow, Ohio 44224.)

TELEFUNKEN


BACH: Motets. Harmonicon court.


BACH: Cantatas Nos. 204, 209, Janáčová; Ars Rediviva, Munchinger.

BRUCH: Violin Concerto No. 1. SIBELIUS: Concerto. Ishikawa; Brno State PO, Bělohlávek.

HINDEMITH, POULENC, PROKOFIEV: Flute Sonatas. Válek, Hala.


KHACHATURIAN, SHOSTAKOVICH: Cello Concertos. Sádio; Prague PO, Smetáček.


LECLAIR: Chamber Works. Ars Rediviva.

TCHAIKOVSKY: Violin Concerto: Serenade melodique, Ishikawa; Czech PO, Kosler.

THREE MUSICs at the Court of Charles IV. Prague Madrichgal Singers, Symposium Musicum (2).

TRUMPET and Horn Concertos (works by Biber, Merula, Vicenza. Works by Frescobaldi, Froberger, Marini, Fewkes, Vivaldi, Kapsberger).

Distributed by Qualiton Records, 39-28 Crescent St., Long Island City, N.Y. 11101.

TELEFUNKEN


BACH: Motets. Harmonicon court.


BACH: Cantatas Nos. 204, 209, Janáčová; Ars Rediviva, Munchinger.

BRUCH: Violin Concerto No. 1. SIBELIUS: Concerto. Ishikawa; Brno State PO, Bělohlávek.

HINDEMITH, POULENC, PROKOFIEV: Flute Sonatas. Válek, Hala.


KHACHATURIAN, SHOSTAKOVICH: Cello Concertos. Sádio; Prague PO, Smetáček.


LECLAIR: Chamber Works. Ars Rediviva.

TCHAIKOVSKY: Violin Concerto: Serenade melodique, Ishikawa; Czech PO, Kosler.

THREE MUSICs at the Court of Charles IV. Prague Madrichgal Singers, Symposium Musicum (2).

TRUMPET and Horn Concertos (works by Biber, Merula, Vicenza. Works by Frescobaldi, Froberger, Marini, Fewkes, Vivaldi, Kapsberger).

Distributed by Qualiton Records, 39-28 Crescent St., Long Island City, N.Y. 11101.
Empire’s EDR.9
The Phono Cartridge Designed for Today’s Audiophile Recordings

Direct-to-Disc and digital recording have added a fantastic new dimension to the listening experience. Greater dynamic range, detail, stereo imaging, lower distortion and increased signal-to-noise ratio are just a few of the phrases used to describe the advantages of these new technologies.

In order to capture all the benefits of these recordings, you should have a phono cartridge specifically designed to reproduce every bit of information with utmost precision and clarity and the least amount of record wear.

The Empire EDR.9 is that cartridge. Although just recently introduced, it is already being hailed as a breakthrough by audiophiles, not only in the U.S., but in such foreign markets as Japan, Germany, England, France, Switzerland and Sweden.

At $200, the EDR.9 is expensive, but then again, so are your records.

For more detailed information and test reports, write to:
 Empire Scientific Corporation
 1055 Stewart Avenue
 Garden City, New York 11530

High Fidelity

Locke, Purcell, et al.). Finnock, harpsichord.
\textbullet\ Lili Kraus Plays Fantasies. Works by Bach, Haydn, Mozart, Schubert (analog).
\textbullet\ Trevor Pinnock Plays Historic Instruments at the Victoria and Albert Museum (virginals and harpsichord). Works by Arne, J. C. Bach, Byrd, Croft, Handel.
\textbullet\ Showpieces for Orchestra (works by Berlioz, Enesco, Ravel, Rimsky-Korsakov). Baltimore SO, Comissiona.

Cardinal Series


Everyman Classics

\textbullet\ Sibelius: Symphonic Poems. P Promenade O of London, Boult.

Historical Anthology of Music

\textbullet\ Mozart: Haffner Serenade. Vienna State Opera O, Woldike.
\textbullet\ Sacred and Secular Music of Medieval France (1200-1400). Deller Consort, Vienna Concentus Musicus.

This fall Vanguard will also introduce an Audiochrome Cassette series, selected from among its most popular record albums. The first twelve releases will include, among others, Somary’s Brandenburgs and Messiah, Mackerras’ Petrushka and Pictures, Janigro’s Four Seasons, Deller’s Purcell and Abravanel’s Satie, and “P. D. Q. Bach on the Air.”

Vanguard Recording Society, Inc., 71 W. 23rd St., New York, N.Y. 10010.

Varese Sarabande

Varese Sarabande will continue to release historical mono recordings, stereo analog recordings, and new JVC-pressed digital discs. Additional formats for 1980-81 include 45-rpm digital recordings and DBX-encoded digital discs. All unencoded digitally mastered discs are available exclusively through Discwasher, 1407 N. Providence Rd., Columbia, Mo. 65201; DBX-encoded titles are distributed by DBX, Inc., 71 Chapel St., Newton, Mass. 02195.

Beethoven: Symphonies (9). Leipzig Gewandhaus O, Masur.
\textbullet\ Berlioz: Symphonie fantastique. London SO, Paita.
\textbullet\ Bruckner: Symphony No. 3. Osaka PO, Asahina.
\textbullet\ Grainger: Works for Symphonic Band. U.C.L.A. Wind Ensemble, Westbrook (45 rpm only).

Herrmann: Seventh Voyage of Sindbad (original soundtrack). British Studio O, Herrmann (first stereo release).

Hol DT: Violin Concerto No. 2 (with Dicterow); Symphonic Suite from Lazarus and His Beloved. London SO, Holdridge.


Steiner: John Paul Jones (original soundtrack). London Symphonia O, Mathieson.

\textbullet\ Vazules Hudecek: Violin Recital (Tartini’s Devil’s Tail Sonata, arr. Kreisler, et al.). Hala, piano; Susumu Miyashita, koto.

Concert Hall Series (mono reissue):


remington series (all mono reissues):

Beethoven: Symphony No. 3. Vienna Tonkünstler O, Busch.

Roy Harris Archive Series (all new):

Harris: Piano Quintet; String Quartet No. 3. J. Harris; Blair Qt.
\textbullet\ Harris: Symphony for Voices, et al. North Texas State U. A Cappella Ch, McKinley. Songs (complete); Lamentation (with Goldsmith, viola), Berkowitz (s), J. Harris.
\textbullet\ Harris: Violin Sonata (with Temianka); Cello Sonata (with Rejto); Soliloquy and Dance (with Goldsmith, viola). J. Harris.
\textbullet\ Urania Series: Release choices to be determined as tape conditions are assessed.


Vivace Classic

\textbullet\ Schubert: Piano Trios.
\textbullet\ Schumann: Symphonic Etudes; Fantasiestücke. Graham.

Vivace Classic Recordings, 1422 Delgany, Denver, Colo. 80202.
Its mother was a computer.
Its father was a Kenwood.

We think our new KR-770 is the most intelligent high performance receiver in the world. The heart of our new receiver is its remarkable brain. A microprocessor-controlled quartz synthesizer tuning section, which uses Kenwood's unique computerized digital frequency encoding system to provide incredibly accurate, drift-free AM and FM stereo reception.

There's also a lot of convenience engineered into our computer-memory receiver. Like automatic station scanning. Six AM and six FM digital tuning presets which you can program to instantly address your favorite stations.

And a lithium battery powered memory-safeguard system to save the programming in your receiver's digital memory in case of power loss.

But there's more to our new KR-770 receiver than just brains. Take power, for instance. 80 watts per channel, minimum RMS at 8 ohms from 20 to 20,000 Hz with less than 0.02% total harmonic distortion.

HI-SPEED

And for performance, the KR-770 provides a long list of innovative Kenwood engineering features. Like Hi-Speed™ circuitry for exceptional musical clarity. DC to give crisp, clear bass response down to 0 Hz. Our new Zero Switching output circuits to eliminate crossover distortion. And wide and narrow IF band circuitry to maximize FM reception.

You also get digital frequency read-out. LED indicators for power output, signal strength and function controls. Plus a built-in equalizer.

See your Kenwood dealer for a demonstration of the first computer good enough to be a Kenwood.

For the Kenwood dealer nearest you, see your Yellow Pages, or write Kenwood, P.O. Box 6213, Carson, CA 90749.
KOSS THINKS THIS KIND OF SOUND WEIGHS
385 GRAMS MORE THAN SONY DOES.

The mdr-7 Sonyphones deliver the same extra-wide frequency
response as the Koss Pro/4 headphones.

The mdr-7 Sonyphones deliver all the smoothness, crispness, depth
and tonal color Koss built a business on.

But unlike Sony, it takes our competition 440 grams of metal and
molded plastic to do it. That's almost a pound.

On the other hand, mdr-7 Sonyphones weigh 1.9 oz.

And the mdr-5a, mdr-3 and mdr-2 Sonyphones are even lighter.

In short, with Sonyphones, a new generation of headphones is
born. Sonyphones mean the end of sacrificing great sound to comfort.
Or great comfort to sound.

Because never before has so little weight delivered so much sound.

Sonyphones by Sony.
Behind the Scenes

Ira Moss, whose Moss Music Group took over the Vox/Turnabout line a couple of years ago, has stirred considerable interest in the formation of a new organization to promote wider acceptance and recognition of classical music. His working title, Association for Classical Music, boils down to ACM—not to be confused with CMA, the twenty-two-year-old Country Music Association, which inspired his idea.

Specific activities and policies will be determined by the group’s governing board when that takes final shape, but Moss suggests such enterprises as surveys, sponsorship of free concerts, award presentations, and programs to promote fundamental music appreciation and education in the schools and in more informal settings and to further the understanding of contemporary music. The greater exposure that results should benefit not only the recording industry, but all segments of the music business. Working with Moss in formulating the idea and pulling together potential board members has been Marvin Saines, former vice president of CBS Masterworks, a likely candidate for directorship of the board. To judge from initial promises of support, all areas of the music community will be represented, and membership will be open to the public.

This promises to be a month of new departures for Deutsche Grammophon. As we noted in June, DG will enter the digital fray with Herbert von Karajan’s Die Zauberflöte—in a package, incidentally—that will offer a bonus 45-rpm disc containing the new digital Zauberflöte Overture on one side, backed by Karajan’s first recording, a 1938 reading of the overture with the Berlin State Opera Orchestra. DG will also launch its new Concerts series with the three releases announced in last month’s preview, recordings by competition-winning pianists Boris Bloch, Steven de Groote, and David Lively. What’s more, the German label will finally make a foray into the budget market. This month will see the first in a projected annual series of releases of “big boxes,” planned to list at around $5.00 per disc. Two of the initial four sets will feature the Berlin Philharmonic, with Karl Böhm conducting Schubert’s symphonies (five discs) and Rafael Kubelik Dvořák’s (nine discs). There will also be nine-disc sets of the Schubert piano sonatas played by Wilhelm Kempff and the Bach orchestral works with Karl Richter leading his Munich Bach Orchestra. These sets will offer DG’s usual imported pressings; the cost-cutting will be done in the annotations and elsewhere.

With Karajan’s latest Brandenburgs reviewed in this issue, we should note that another significant remake is in the works. Neville Marriner recently recorded the concertos for Philips with the Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields and an all-star roster of soloists: Henryk Szeryng, violin; Jean-Pierre Rampal, flute; Heinz Holliger, oboe; André Bernard, trumpet; and George Malcolm, harpsichord. As anyone who has heard it will readily recall, Marriner’s 1971 reading was adventurous, to say the least. In conjunction with musicologist and harpsichordist Thurston Dart, who died before the project was completed, Marriner reverted to the presumed “original” versions of some of the works—thus such oddities as a French horn replacing the trumpet in No. 2, soprano recorders in No. 4, the abbreviated harpsichord cadenza in No. 5, etc. Almost perforce, his new reading will be more conventional.

Buyers who frequent cutout bins have probably noticed an unusually heavy representation of London titles lately—a side effect of the Polygram takeover. Decca/London discs are now being pressed by the Philips plant and sporting a “made in Holland” notation on the label. Ultimately, owing to the difference in technique, everything the British label decides to keep in circulation will have to be reprocessed by Philips. The recent rash of cutouts represents some preliminary trimming around the edges of the sizable catalog, and further deletions are expected.

As we mourn the recent passing of one classical musician/Hollywood star, José Iturbi, we hail the advent of another: Luciano Pavarotti is about to take the lead role in a movie, set in London but filmed in Hollywood, about (what else?) an Italian opera singer. For what it’s worth, the proposed title is Yes, Giorgio.

RCA’s big operatic project of this summer became Decca/London’s of the next. When RCA scrapped its ballyhooed La Gioconda plans in 1979, James Levine and the National Philharmonic went on to record La Bohème for EMI/Angel (reviewed next month). This past summer the National Philharmonic returned to Gioconda, this time for Decca and under a new conductor, Bruno Bartoletti (since Levine was not free). Soloists are Montserrat Caballé, Agnes Baltsa, Alfreda Hodgson, Pavarotti, Sherrill Milnes, and Nicolai Ghiaurov.

On the whole, it has been a slow year for operatic recording, London, which usually hosts a half-dozen or more such projects in a summer, this year had only three others—Colin Davis’ Covent Garden Il Trovatore (which we noted in August) for Philips and two EMI recordings featuring the Philharmonia Orchestra and Ambrosian Opera Chorus: Levine’s Tosca, with Renata Scotto, Placido Domingo, and Renato Bruson, and Riccardo Muti’s La Traviata, with Scotto, Alfredo Kraus, and Bruson. As an abey-product of Traviata, Muti also did some Verdi ballet music with the Philharmonia.

National Public Radio, which last June became the first national radio network in the world to broadcast full time via satellite, is launching a campaign this month to catch the ear of the classical listener. Special programs include live broadcasts of an all-Mozart concert by the St. Paul Chamber Orchestra, with Pinchas Zukerman at his new helm, on the 4th and the opening concert of the Los Angeles Philharmonic’s season on the 23rd. In addition, there will be a series of five broadcasts traversing Brahms’ complete piano works in performances by DeItel Kraus taped earlier this year. A portrait of Eugene O’Neill (O’Neill and the Sea) will offer a 1978 Yale University presentation of Beatrice Lauder’s one-act opera Ile, based on an early work of the playwright, and there will also be a first broadcast of Simple Simon, a “theater opera” by Michael Sahl and Eric Salzman. Among the series starting this month will be the entire season of the San Francisco Opera, with ten of the twelve works broadcast live; thirteen taped concerts by the Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra, including Michael Gielen’s debut as its conductor; and Backstage with Richard Mohr, thirteen half-hour conversations with Rudolf Bing, Vladimir Horowitz, Leontyne Price, Boris Goldovsky, James Levine, and others—some with impromptu performances.
Supraphon offers an important first recording of a little-known Janáček opera.

Fate is the least known of Leoš Janáček's seven mature operas. Written between 1903 and 1907, just after Jenůfa, it was never performed during his lifetime. Thirty years after his death, it finally reached the stage in a double premiere, on October 25, 1958, in Brno and the following evening in Stuttgart, but both productions drastically altered the opera's text and structure in order to lend a coherent dramatic shape to what had long been considered an impossible libretto. This "rescue operation" did not succeed in launching Fate into the world, however, and it has never been seen anywhere since, although the BBC gave a broadcast performance of the original score in 1971. Now we have Supraphon's recording, which also presents the opera as Janáček left it.

The factors that kept Fate off the stage when Janáček was alive are rather complex. Various performances were planned from time to time, always thwarted by circumstance or the composer's truculence with opera-house management. World War I intervened, and then he became deeply involved with other projects during the incredibly productive five years before his death in 1928; Fate remained on the shelf. Most students of his work have dismissed the opera as an experiment by an original creative genius who had not yet mastered his highly unconventional approach to music-drama, and the Brno/Stuttgart premieres seemed to uphold this contention.

One suspects they are correct, although it is just possible that the right production could reveal Fate as a more viable, potently theatrical work than casual acquaintance suggests. Its descriptive subtitle—"three romantic pictures"—gives a clue to what Janáček was after: an operatic "novel" in three self-contained scenes, each focusing on a single crucial event in a love relationship that actually spans many years. This sort of freely selective dramatic presentation in novelistic terms was very much in the air at the turn of the century, with such precedents as Tchaikovsky's Yevgeny Onegin, Puccini's La Bohème, Massenet's Sapho, and most particularly, Charpentier's Louise, an opera Janáček greatly admired.

The plot is based on a real-life incident that came to his attention while he summered at the Moravian spa of Luhačovice in 1903. There he met a woman named Kamila Urvalková, who told him of her unhappy love affair with a struggling young composer, Ludvík Celanský. Kamila was forced by her parents to leave him and marry a rich farmer. Ludvík never forgave her supposed desertion, and he took revenge by writing a one-act opera that presented her as a deceitful and calculating jade. The subject struck a responsive chord,
and Janáček resolved to write his own opera showing her in a more favorable light.

The libretto he eventually devised, however, concentrates far more on the composer (now called Zivny) than on the heroine (Mila). The two meet again at Luhačovice after a year's separation; Mila's marriage to a rich man, arranged by her mother, has not yet taken place. During that year, she has had Zivny's child. That fact and the potent memories of past love reawaken their passion, and they decide to marry, much to the horror of Mila's unbalanced mother. In Act II, Zivny and Mila have been together four years, but he has still not completed his opera based on their shared life—the scene of her earlier betrayal still fills him with doubts and jealousies, and he cannot bring himself to compose the ending. Their quarrels are interrupted by Mila's mother, who, now completely insane, struggles with Mila until they topple to their deaths over a balustrade. Six more years pass before Act III. Music students in a conservatory are playing parts of Zivny's opera, commenting ironically on its strange autobiographical plot and unfinished state. Zivny enters, still tormented by the loss of Mila, and in a long monologue he reassesses the tragic nature of their fated love. After a final vision of Mila in tears, he breaks down and is led away.

This bare-bones outline sounds pretty unpromising, but the interior motivations of the two protagonists rather than exterior incidents are what fascinated Janáček. He attempted to explore a very delicate but familiar problem: how two people in love react when each regards the other as an almost exclusively fatal-er symbol of fate, but life itself is a precious gift to be treasured and to be met head-on, without sentimentality or compromise. Indeed, the scenes between Zivny and Mila reveal two fallible yet searching characters, as warmly human and immediately real as any in Janáček's other operas.

Clearly, the form of Fate gave the composer a great deal of trouble, and he did not yet command the techniques that later allowed him to handle so brilliantly the even more unconventional material of The Cunning Little Vixen, The Makropoulos Affair, and From the House of the Dead. The intention of each act is plain enough—the superficial concerns of the vacationers in Act I as contrasted with the intense reunion of Zivny and Mila, the inevitable domestic tragedy of Act II, and Zivny's Tristan-like delirium in Act III, through which he reaches full self-realization. Yet we never really have enough information about these people, the action is often insufficiently motivated, and the many subsidiary characters hardly seem to exist at all. Mila's mother, in fact, is little more than an arbitrary symbol of fate, or worse, a convenient plot device. Perhaps a stylized, expressionistic staging would strengthen and focus the action, in which a cast of shadowy, slightly unreal people fleetingly illuminate the real-life fantasy world of Zivny and Mila. It might just work, but it would take an imaginative producer with a keen understanding of Janáček's essentially humanistic message.

The 1958 German production, which I was fortunate enough to see several times while a music student in Stuttgart, offered some fairly innovative and practical solutions, although Kurt Honolka's adaptation distorted the opera beyond recognition in the process. His major piece of surgery was to split Act III in two and place the first half at the beginning of the opera as a prologue. The conservatory students become actual opera singers rehearsing Zivny's unfinished score, making the opening scene an opera within an opera that suddenly breaks off as the unhappy composer enters the rehearsal. His subsequent monologue leads into Act I proper, and the rest of the action takes place in a flashback—an effective theatrical device (no doubt cribbed from Tales of Hoffmann) but one that ruins Janáček's gradual development of his two main characters.

Honolka also transferred many vocal parts from one person to another—a disastrous procedure with a composer as word-conscious as Janáček, and one that renders many of the orchestra's thematic references to specific characters and events totally meaningless. Mila's mother is the principal beneficiary of this rewriting in an obvious effort to give her greater dramatic impact. She no longer goes insane, but simply deteriorates into a nagging mother-in-law. And instead of being dragged to her death, Mila falls during a heated argument with Zivny and dies after striking her head on the composer's piano—hardly an improvement on the original.

What remains vivid, even after twenty-two years, is the music. This is surely the most lyrical of Janáček's operas, for the composer was never more prodigal in spinning out long-breathed vocal lines of bewitching beauty to express the lovers' every emotional nuance. The idiom is, naturally enough, closer to the expansive style of lentfibla than to the terse concentration of the later operas, and in terms of sheer invention, Fate is in no way inferior to its predecessor. Once heard, the music is impossible to forget. To this day, a glance at the Honolka score instantly brings back the plangent sound of Josef Traxl's Zivny, the fragile vulnerability of Lore Wismann's Mila, and, in the haunting cantilena of Lenšký, the hero of Zivny's incomplete opera, the golden tenor of young Fritz Wunderlich.

Some enterprising company should one day give Fate its true world premiere in the form Janáček intended—who knows, the results may confound all critical reservations. At the very least, one must agree with Michael Evans in his study of the composer's operas: If Fate is a failure, "it is a failure on the grandest scale, in an act of complex, rich, and stimulating vision."

Little need be said of the Supraphon recording, which offers a solid, serviceable performance. Like the previous installments in the Czech label's Janáček opera series, this one features singers to whom the language, style, and spirit of the music are second nature even if the voices per se are of a rather provincial quality. František Jílek, who conducted the 1958 Brno stage performance, secures crisp playing from the Brno Janáček Orchestra, and the sound is conservative but very listenable. The main point is that Fate can now be heard on discs at last, and with luck this recording will inspire a faithful production enabling us to assess this intriguing opera's true worth.
The (Almost) Complete Ruggles

by Allan Kozinn

CBS's valuable survey of the American eccentric's meager output is among the final legacies of the Lieberson era.

Charles Sprague Ruggles—who began using the name Carl during his student years—has been called everything from a primitive to a visionary, a transcendentalist, and even a mystic; while there is some truth in each of those descriptions, what he was, really, was an eccentric, strongly opinionated New England iconoclast who wrote a concise body of mildly dissonant neo-Romantic music.

With good reason, he is often paired with Charles Ives: Both were rugged Yankee individualists who studiously avoided being trapped by the conventions of Western music, whether the old rules of tonality or the newer strictures of the serialists, although both used those conventions when it suited them. They were, in fact, close friends, and each considered the other the world's greatest composer. Yet there were significant differences, too. Ives, the worldly insurance magnate, had progressive if somewhat naive political views; Ruggles, more the salty old rustic, was said to be a political reactionary. Of course, the more important distinction musically is that, while Ives turned out numerous works in a kind of loose notation that imposes a heavy interpretive burden upon performers and scholars, Ruggles spent much of his life seeing to the minute details of only ten pieces, polishing and reworking them until each score said precisely what he meant it to say. When he died in 1971 at age ninety-five, he left perhaps a dozen known projects unfinished, having destroyed or repudiated many others that did not meet his exacting standards.

Although about half the items in this new CBS set are first recordings, Ruggles has fared reasonably well in the studio, given the size of his output. His three major orchestral pieces, Sun-Treader, Organum, and Men and Mountains, have remained steadily in the catalog, the last in several performances. Of his smaller works, there have been two recordings of the piano version of Evocations and one each of Portals for string orchestra and the trumpet/trombone version of Angels.

Collecting the rarities and the better-known works into a unified survey was a marvelous idea, and it should come as no surprise that "The Complete Music of Carl Ruggles" was a brainchild of the late Goddard Lieberson, one of the last champions of new American music at a major label and the last classics executive with power to implement projects of such high prestige and limited commercial appeal. And a fine set this is. Under the joint direction of Michael Tilson Thomas, a Ruggles devotee since high-school days, and John Kirkpatrick, best known for his Ives work but a Ruggles expert as well, the performances are conscientiously prepared and enthusiastically executed. Whether or not the collection can honestly be called "complete" is another question, to which I will return.

For the most part, the music is arranged chronologically, beginning with Toys (1919), a brief song for unspecified voice and piano on the composer's own text, the earliest piece Ruggles acknowledged. Forty-three when he wrote it, he dedicated it "to my little son Micah" on the boy's fourth birthday. Micah must have had precocious ears, for Toys is metrically varied and freely chromatic, with abundant seconds and ninths in the piano part. Yet amid this modernism nestles simple, old-fashioned tone painting. The singer tells of a painted ship in a gentle three-note "wave"; a train set's "choo choo" is sung just as the piano part sends that toy clattering on its way; and a balloon floats audibly

C
skiesward. Not a deep work, perhaps, but a charming one that Ruggles felt represented the beginning of a style. With Thomas providing spirited accompaniment, Judith Blegen sings the piece with a clarity and smoothness—particularly on the sustained high B at the end—that I have missed in many of her standard-repertoire performances.

*Toys* was composed toward the end of a thirteen-year struggle with an opera, *The Sunken Bell*; in 1923, Ruggles finally scuttled the project and left his sketches to molder in an unheated New England shed. This was a bad time to have attempted an opera, for during these years he was moving decisively away from his immature, late-Straussian idiom toward the atonal style of his later life's work. And if *Toys* hinted at this change, his only other acknowledged vocal work, *Vox clamans in deserto*, drove the point home with a vengeance. Shaped between 1919 and 1923, this set of three poems (Browning's *Paring at Morning*, Melitzer's *Son of Mine*, and Whitman's *A Clear Midnight*; four others were sketched but not completed) for voice and an expanded chamber group is a tense, dramatic, and pessimistic work with a craggy, declamatory vocal line, well sung here by mezzo-soprano Beverly Morgan, over a chilling instrumental accompaniment. Speculum Musicae plays this most aggressively dissonant of Ruggles' scores with expected expertise, and the stereo imaging tends to draw the listener into the center of the group—a position CBS's dreadfully noisy surfaces render less than ideal.

From 1920 to 1924, Ruggles worked on the three-movement symphony *Men and Angels*, one of the many works he eventually scrapped. But he salvaged the second movement, "Angels," publishing it in 1925 in a version for six muted trumpets. Written in ternary form and marked "serene," it has a hymnlike quality, its dissonances so evenly regulated that it sounds almost tonal. In 1940, he expanded the contrapuntal middle section, transposed the piece up a half-step, and rescored it in a brighter, more satisfying version for four trumpets and two trombones, all muted. Both editions are performed here by Gerard Schwarz and an otherwise unidentified brass ensemble; given players who can count, there's little that can go wrong.

Ruggles discarded "Men," the short (2:17) first movement, which is nevertheless included here; there is nothing inferior about it. Its contrasts—the opening and closing bars are brash and brassy, the central climax is a scintillating string crescendo, and the major thematic material takes the form of a quiet, beautiful, and uncharacteristically lyrical oboe solo over muted strings—are all skillfully woven together.

The last movement of *Men and Angels* (originally called "Sun-Treader"); no relation to the later work of that title) he revised and used as the opening movement of another symphony, *Men and Mountains* (1924). In this three-movement work, he returned to the angularity—but not the severity—of *Vox clamans*. He also expanded his tonal and dynamic palette. Where the old "Men" is almost a chamber piece except for a few climactic bars, *Men and Mountains* boasts first and last movements ("Men" and "Marching Mountains") of full symphonic scope and character, separated by a comparatively frail central movement ("Lilacs") for strings only. Of the available recordings, Thomas' new one is clearly the best. Lukas Foss also led the Buffalo Philharmonic in a recording some years earlier (Turnabout TV 34398), but there the players sound insecure—a tragic flaw in this otherwise most effective as an orchestral score.

With *Organum* (1944-47), Ruggles again entered new ground, adding lines in fourths and fifths (hence the title) and saving the seconds and ninths, which had long been a trademark, for climactic points with more lyrical material in between. As extroverted as *Sun-Treader* but more compact and lyrical, *Organum* was for all practical purposes his last work.

There is one more piece here, though: a sixteen-bar chorale called *Evocations*, written in 1958 in memory of his wife, who had died the previous year. The score is stark and simple, the only direction read-
ing “congregation in unison,” and not composed on a specific text. Thomas and Kirkpatrick have devised a reasonable solution, presenting it first on solo organ (Leonard Raver), then by a brass ensemble, followed by organ, brass, and chorus (the Gregg Smith Singers) singing “Oh God, Our Help in Ages Past,” a solo organ interlude, and finally the chorus a cappella on the syllable “ooh.” Except for a few strong-diatonic dissonances, there is nothing here unfit for a church. Exaltation stands as a touching coda to a career steeped in innovation. Ruggles devoted his last few decades to painting, a longtime avocation.

Now, as to the question of completeness: There is in fact more Ruggles around, some in the Library of Congress, some at Yale University. Two of his earliest songs, “Ich fühle deinem °dem’ and “Oh, How Can I Be Blithe and Glad?” were published in Boston in the 1890s, and some of his friends claim to have seen or even to have copies of other finished songs from the same period. There is also, according to Kirkpatrick’s notes, a piece for violin and piano called Mood, said to date from Ruggles’ Sunken Bell years. This is quite a controversial little item. No one, including the composer’s son, seems to have heard anything about it until Kirkpatrick performed it a few years ago, and some Ruggles experts believe it to be either entirely spurious or, at best, constructed of fragments from sketches. In his notes, Kirkpatrick claims to have found Mood (supposedly subtitled “Prelude to an Imaginary Tragedy”) in the 60s, while helping Ruggles arrange his papers and hid it to prevent the composer from destroying it. This raises some questions: Why only this piece, of all the material Kirkpatrick must have come across? And why did he fail to include it among the many other unfinished or discarded works he discussed in his lengthy article in the spring/summer 1968 issue of Perspectives of New Music (from which these liner notes are drawn almost verbatim)? Finally, if the piece is genuine, why has it not been included in this set? CBS may have intended to present only the music Ruggles acknowledged, but then why include “Men”?

Even leaving aside the rejected works, we know from the inclusion of the two Angels and Evocations that Ruggles’ own arrangements of his works are fair game. So where is his 1946 two-piano version of Organum? Or the solo piano version of that work published in New Music that same year? The 1925 edition of Angels included a solo organ arrangement by Lynnwood Farnam approved by Ruggles, and the first page of that score lists no fewer than six alternate instrumentations Ruggles considered suitable. The two versions of Evocations on the old Columbia Special Products disc, which provide some interesting clues into the revisionist workings of Ruggles’ creative mind, put CBS in the embarrassing position of having a recording of a work in its own catalog that is not in the “complete” set. And for the sake of completeness, wouldn’t Ruggles’ symphonic band arrangements of works by other composers be worth hearing?

Still, however they may affect the claim to completeness, these gaps do not add up to any great loss, and the importance of this excellent collection is obvious. What is really disappointing is that, having taken three years (1975–78) to record it and having kept it in the icebox for two more, CBS has apparently given absolutely no care to its manufacture. This is a horrible pressing, with numerous serious flaws superimposed on a surface that grinds disgracefully throughout.

For all the big advances in record pressing and record playing, record preservation and care hasn’t gone very far. Now there’s a company with new ways to conquer the old problems of noise, warpage and dirt. Nagaoka.

KILAVOLT is the first static eliminator that really works! It uses a battery-powered positive ion generator to completely neutralize dust-attracting static charges.

The CRYSTAL STABILIZER is a heavy non-resonant pure glass cylinder that sits on the center of a warped record, applying even downward pressure without contacting the grooves, to make the record playable.

There’s no finer record cleaner than the SUPER CHEMICC, with two pads of fine velvet flanking a gentle cleaning brush. It’s used with our special CHEMICC solution to loosen grit without harming the grooves.

You’ve probably spent a lot of money on records. Your Osawa dealer has a full line of Nagaoka products to help you preserve your investment.
reviewed by
John Canarina
Scott Cantrell
R. D. Darrell
Kenneth Furie
Harris Goldsmith
David Hamilton
Dale S. Harris
Philip Hart
R. Derrick Henry
Nicholas Kenyon
Allan Kozinn
Paul Henry Lang
Irving Lowens
Robert C. Marsh
Karen Monson
Robert P. Morgan
Conrad L. Osborne
Patrick J. Smith
Paul A. Snook
Susan Thiemann Sommer

BACH: Brandenburg Concertos (6), S. 1046-51.
A Los Angeles Chamber Orchestra, Gerard Schwarz, cond. [Patti Laursen, prod.] ANGEL DSB 3901, $21.96 (two discs; digital recording). Tape: 4Z2S 3901, $17.96 (two cassettes). 45 rpm: DSSC 4504, $28.98 (three discs) (distributed by Ambassador Foundation, 300 W. Green St., Pasadena, Calif. 91129; add $2.50 for shipping).


Concertos: No. 1, in F; No. 2, in F; No. 3, in G; No. 4, in G; No. 5, in D; No. 6, in B flat.

With thirty recordings of the Brandenburg Concertos already in Schwann, any newcomer must face careful scrutiny—both for quality of interpretation and for sonic excellence. In a bid for the latter, Gerard Schwarz’s performances with the Los Angeles Chamber Orchestra were recorded digitally (using the Soundstream process); the conventional 33⅓-rpm version is available through retailers, while the 45-rpm pressing (purported to offer a better transfer of the digital master) must be ordered directly from Ambassador International Cultural Foundation, the orchestra’s sponsoring organization. In both formats the record sleeves promise “a remarkable new audio experience: brilliant display of sharply etched detail, spectacular dynamic range, impressive clarity, and freedom from distortion.”

What reaches the ear, alas, is anything but “sharply etched detail” and “impressive clarity,” and I’m not at all convinced that the 45-rpm edition is significantly superior to its conventional counterpart. In both the harpsichord projects adequately (with a bit more bite at the higher speed), but the string sound is decidedly blunt and murky, and the oboes are perceptibly distorted. Presumably because of inferior disc mastering, both versions suggest the slightly cloudy sound of a third-generation tape copy, albeit minus the hiss, and even by conventional disc standards neither rates better than a B grade. Furthermore the acoustic of the recording venue (Ambassador Auditorium in Pasadena)—at least as captured here—is rather too dry.

Sonic considerations aside, the performances have many attractive features. These are intelligent and thoroughly musical interpretations, revealing an awareness of recent discoveries relative to eighteenth-century performance practice and a keen sense for applying them to use of modern instruments. Schwarz’s vertiginous tempo in the Second Concerto (in which he also plays trumpet) could hardly have been possible with the old valveless clarinets, but only the doziest purist will resist his dazzling virtuosity and finesse. I am less enamored of solo violinist Paul Shure’s nervous vibrato and Malcolm Hamilton’s sometimes fussy continuo realizations. And others may dislike some of the busier elaborations of repeats, as in the trios of the First Concerto. Yet, apart from these shortcomings (and occasional patches of sour string intonation), there is much to admire, not least the overall precision and fluency of the playing.

This last compliment applies similarly to Herbert von Karajan’s new Berlin Philharmonic performances, with special praise for the oboes and horns in the First Concerto and the trumpet in the Second. No information is given as to the number of performers, but the sound is of a wisely reduced ensemble, which Karajan leads with surprising stylistic savvy. Still, there are problems aplenty—notably, plodding tempos in the second movement of No. 1, the third of No. 5, and the second of No. 6. Occasionally he misses the point altogether, most egregiously in his preposterously heavy-handed, legatissimo rendering of the Menuet in No. 1. (Even the first trio is lifeless.) Kept well in the background—from which perspective it becomes as madden-
C
Critics' Choice
The most noteworthy releases reviewed recently

AVISON: Concerto Grossi after Scarlatti (12). St. Martin’s Academy, Marriner. PHILIPS 6769 018 (3), July.


BEETHOVEN: Symphonies (9). Vienna Philharmonic, Bernstein. DG 2740 216 SKL (8), July.


EATON: Danton and Robespierre. Indiana University, Baldner. COMPOSERS RECORDINGS IUS 421 (3), July.


GRIEG: Olav Trygvason; Landkjenning. Baum, Gibson. CHANDOS ABR 1007, Sept.


MOZART: Symphonies (11). University, Baldner. COMPOSERS RECORDINGS CRL 3-3599 (3), Sept.


SIBELIUS: Symphony No. 2, Op. 43. BBC Symphony, Beecham. ARABESQUE 8023, Sept.

ARTHUR FIEDLER: Forever Fiedler. RCA CRL 3-3599 (3), Sept.

THOMAS MURRAY: Organ Recital. TOWN HALL S 23, June.

THE RECORD OF SINGING, VOL. 2. EMI ODEON RLS 743 (13), May.


RING’S ROW. Film score by Korngold. CHAITONT SXG 305, Aug.

ing as low-level Muzak—the harpsichord is generally audible, but sometimes (in No. 6, conspicuously) it completely disappears beneath washes of lush string tone. (The harpsichordist, too, gets a black mark for adding the four-foot stop in the middle of the first-movement cadenza of No. 5.) I could go on, though it hardly seems necessary, especially in view of the dull and lifeless recorded sound; if Angel rates a B plus, DG gets a solid C.

My favorite Brandenburgs—in no particular order—remain those of the Leonhardt Consort (MCA/Secon 67030), the Collegium Aureum (Quineteen 2 PMC 2705), and the Aston Magna ensemble (Smithsonian 3016). Those loath to listen to original instruments should consider the Schwarz digital (in the less expensive 33 1/3 version) or Raymond Leppard’s performances with the English Chamber Orchestra (Philips 6747 166). S.C.


Robert Onofrey, clarinet; Eastman Musica Nova, Sydney Hodkinson, cond.* John Loban, violin; Maura Chatman, celesta.* Carole Morgan, flute; Barbara Haffner, violin; Lambert Orkis, harpsichord.* Linda Quan, violin; John Graham, viola; Andre Emmanuel, cello.* [Carter Harman, prod.]. COMPOSERS RECORDINGS SD 414, $7.95.

The most interesting music here is that of Stephen Chatman, a thirty-year-old composer who studied at the University of Michigan and now teaches at the University of British Columbia in Vancouver. Particularly impressive is On the Contrary (1974) for solo clarinet and eight instruments, a study in contrasts with a beautifully realized, shimmeringly static coda that rounds things off very neatly. Hesitation for muted violin and celeste is, as the title implies, somewhat disjointed and tentative. Robert P. Morgan, who studied composition with Roger Sessions and Andrew Imbrie, teaches at Chicago University. His trio for flute, cello, and harpsichord (1974) sounds more like paper music than the work of Chatman and shows from a curious lack of balance among the instruments. The harpsichord, in particular, is distantly recorded and sounds as if it were miles away from the flute and cello. Joe Hudson describes his Fantasy/Refrain as “a very straightforward attempt to write a rondo in the classical way.” It isn’t particularly successful. For reasons best known to the composer, he makes each return of the subject “difficult, at first, to recognize. Repeated listenings, it is hoped, will reveal to the listener the sense of return implicit in these sections.” Good luck.

I do wish CRI would help the composers whose music it records by paying more attention to the jacket notes. There really is no excuse for the typographical errors and the inadequate information provided here. If you go to the trouble of bringing obscure composers before curious listeners, why not tell more about them and their music? I.L.


A Lorin Maazel, violin; Isreali Marga- lit, piano; Cleveland Orchestra String Quartet. [Robert Woods, prod.] TELARC DG 10046, $17.98 (digital recording).

COMPARISON:
Heifetz, Sanromá, Musical Art Qt. RCA ARM 4-0945.

Chausson is tough to love but easy to like—not particularly exciting, perhaps, but honest and unpretentious. This thoughtful, skillfully constructed work, though it often goes by the standard English translation to “concerto,” is far from concertolike in any conventional sense. There is no real competition between soloists and quartet, nor are the solo parts showy or virtuosic. At times it resembles an enriched violin sonata, at others a concerto grosso; the piano plays almost continuously, in effect supplying a basso continuo. There seems to have been no model for Chausson’s creation, nor does it seem to have inspired any imitators.

Not a popular work, it nonetheless wends its way to disc about once every decade. One of the oldest versions remains the most satisfying: Jascha Heifetz’ recording (c. 1940) with Jesús María Sanromá and the Musical Art Quartet, which preserves one of the violinist’s greatest chamber performances. His associates are superior musicians who, far from being mere accompanists, fully share in the success of this collaboration. Within its narrow dynamic framework, RCA’s recording reproduces the instrumental timbres with remarkable vividness.

Telarc’s disc could hardly be more different. Lorin Maazel began studying violin at age five, played with the Pittsburgh Symphony while still a student, and has appeared as soloist with some of the world’s finest orchestras. He certainly has sufficient technique to cope with Chausson’s relatively modest demands, though he betrays some intonational insecurity in his upper register and obvious stress in the more difficult passagework. His old-fashioned style
WHY PAY FOR FRILLS IF WHAT YOU REALLY WANT IS PERFORMANCE?

AR93

INTRODUCING THE NEW AR93 AND AR94 HIGH TECH SPEAKERS

The frills are gone.
Instead of removable grills, chrome plating and a lot of brushed aluminum, AR has invested everything in what you'll hear.

The result: a pair of 3-way floor-standing speaker systems at prices you'd expect to pay for some 2-way bookshelf systems.

The AR93 has four drivers including a pair of side-firing woofers which eliminate interference from secondary reflections, and are thus remarkably accurate all across the bass range.

The AR94 has three drivers. With a new AR cross-over system, its mid-range works with the woofer to act as dual front-firing woofers across the bass range.

You get added low-end punch in a 3-way system. Both speakers are bigger than anything in their price range, for more bass response. Both have vertically arrayed drivers for sharpest stereo imaging.

Liquid cooled tweeters for improved power-handling, and the AR Acoustic Blanket™ for smooth frequency response.

We set out to engineer more speaker for the money than ever. And in aiming for that goal something exciting happened. We achieved a stunningly handsome look.

Sleek, contemporary speakers, sheathed in a matte black, acoustically transparent fabric. A true blending of High Tech and Hi Fi.

Speakers that please the eye.
But above all, speakers that put your money where you can hear it.

For literature see your AR dealer or write AR at this address. Teledyne Acoustic Research, 10 American Drive, Norwood, MA 02062.

AR94
seems paradoxical coming from such a modern, emotionally restrained, business-like conductor. His vibrato is heavy, his tone syrupy; he applies portamento lavishly, phrases with great freedom, and colors the sound more than is customary today. Whereas Heifetz dominates but never overpowers his ensemble, Maazel simply sticks out, so great is the discrepancy between his tone and style and those of his first-rate supporting cast, the impressive Cleveland Orchestra String Quartet and his pianist wife, Israela Margalit.

One senses that Maazel loves this piece deeply, perhaps too much. His conception—assuming that he is primarily responsible for the interpretation—constantly calls attention to itself. Except for the finale, tempos are very slow. This is especially dis- astrous in the charming Sicilienne, where a lethargic tempo and heavy accents transform what should be a delicate, gracefully propelled movement into a lumbering, peasant dance. Sometimes the tempos cannot be sustained, as in the Grave, which ends considerably quicker than it began. (Chausson’s dynamic scheme is also disregarded at the end of this movement.) Yet interpretive faults aside, Telarc deserves commendation for undertaking such a risky venture. This is not the sort of piece to attract audiophiles, nor has there been any attempt to record it sensationally. The stereo spread is modest, the perspective rather distant with no “you are there” presence. Balances are natural and utterly free of exaggeration. One can simply sit back and enjoy the unconstricted dynamic range, the realistic string tone, and the remarkable solidity of the piano. Telarc should make more chamber recordings.

R.D.H.


Having scored a palpable surprise hit with four arrangements for salon orchestra of popular Johann Strauss waltzes by (of all people) Schoenberg, Berg, and Webern (DG 2530 977, December 1979), the Boston Symphony Chamber Players continue their archaeological excavations in the same general territory and come up with somewhat more exotic artifacts. This expedition proves not quite so rewarding.

The most curious item is a transcription for eleven instruments of Claude Debussy’s Prélude à l’après-midi d’un faune (1894). Perhaps some useful purpose was served by the performance of this rather pedestrian arrangement at an October 27, 1920, concert sponsored by Arnold Schoenberg’s Society for Private Musical Performances, but it hardly seems necessary to revive it today, when the Debussy original is so readily available to every music lover in live or recorded versions. With the magical orchestration reduced to near zero, the work sounds oddly disjointed and ineffective. Annotator Volker Scherliess attributes the transcription to Hanns Eisler for reasons he does not explain. Actually, the perpetrator of this hack job was Benno Sachs, as is clear from the original manuscript score and parts, now in the Arnold Schoenberg Institute in Los Angeles.

Marginally more interesting is Anton Webern’s transcription for violin, flute, clarinet, cello, and piano of Arnold Schoenberg’s Chamber Symphony, Op. 9 (1906). On January 27, 1923, Webern informed Schoenberg that “a week ago, I finished the arrangement of the Chamber Symphony and now am revising this draft thoroughly. I hope to succeed in achieving what you expect from me in this regard. At any rate, I am aiming for it with all my strength.” Schoenberg’s idea that the comprehensibility of a work is enhanced by presenting the motivic material clearly in order to highlight the instrumental lines—not realized in his original instrumentation—doubtless suggests what he expected from the transcription. Webern succeeded, if that was his intention, but at a heavy price. The impassioned and Romantic Chamber Symphony is rendered bloodless and intellectual. Not intended for performance at the Society’s concerts, which ended on December 18, 1923, the arrangement was designed to go along with a transcription for the same instruments of Schoenberg’s Pierrot lunaire. It was published by Universal Edition in 1968.

Alban Berg’s arrangement for violin, clarinet, and piano of the Adagio from his Chamber Concerto (1925) dates from 1935, the last year of his life. Why he undertook this labor while struggling to complete Lulu is not clear. The original, scored for violin, piano, and thirteen wind instruments, owes much to Schoenberg’s Chamber Symphony but is serial rather than tonal in orientation. Although Boulez has called it “probably the strictest work ... Berg ever wrote,” it is deeply affecting and intensely personal. Much of its pathos comes through even in this bare-bones version.

The Boston Symphony Chamber Players’ performances are, as expected, first-rate. LL.

DELIBES: Coppélia.


COMPARISON:

Ansermet/Suisse Romande

Lon. STS 15371

Delibes’s perennially charming score, one of the masterpieces of nineteenth-century theater music, has by and large fared well on records. Currently available versions by Ernst Ansermet, Yury Frayer and the Bolshoi Theater Orchestra (Melodiya/AngeL SRB 4111), Richard Bonynge and the Suisse Romande (London CSA 2229), and Antal Dorati and the Minnesota Symphony (Mercury SRI 2-77004) all have much to recommend them. The latest version, too, is highly commendable—engagingly lively, handsomely played by the Rotterdam Philharmonic, and recorded by Philips with exceptional warmth and presence.

In some ways, however, the splendid sound of these discs is their most notable feature. For in the final analysis David Zinman’s reading, despite its vigor and dramatic responsiveness, lacks the qualities that distinguish the merely estimable from the truly outstanding: the final ounce of rhythmic élan, graceful phrasing, and affective nuance that would do full justice to this score’s inexhaustible charm. Also lacking is a detailed synopsis of the ballet’s action—surely a requirement for any listener who wants to get the most out of music designed to give theatrical form to a detailed plot. Philips’ pressings are typically smooth and silent. Though this is undoubtedly the best sounding Coppélia on disc, the Ansermet performance remains the best musical statement.

D.S.H.

HANDEL: Water Music.


HANDEL: Concerti Grossi (6), Op. 3.


Concertos: No. 1, in B flat; No. 2, in B flat; No. 3, in G; No. 4, in F; No. 5, in D minor; No. 6, in D.

These records provide an intriguing contrast, though their styles of performance are not that far apart. Both feature top-notch, small-scale English chamber orchestras; the two directors, George Malcolm and Neville Marriner, have often been associated on record (Marriner accompanies Malcolm’s recording of Handel’s organ concertos); and the Northern Sinfonia’s concertmaster probably plays on the St. Martin’s disc. So there is plenty of common
Before, you couldn't afford us.
Now, you can't afford to ignore us.

For years, Mitsubishi has been making brilliantly engineered, but expensive, separates.

Now, we're making brilliantly engineered, but affordable, receivers. Receivers that offer so much more for the money, they simply cannot be overlooked.

Because our new $390* R10 and $560* R20 (R20 shown) share much of the technology in our highly respected separates, they give you more power and meaningful features than anything else in their price range.

Like a switchable IF bandwidth control that lets you match receiver characteristics to varying signal conditions.

Like 60 watts per channel (R20) and 45 watts per channel (R10) minimum RMS at 8 ohms from 20Hz to 20kHz with no more than 0.02% total harmonic distortion.

Like sensitivity of 9.3dBf (1.6µV). FM signal-to-noise of 84dB mono, 80dB stereo. And phono signal-to-noise of 94dB.

The new R10 and R20.
For people who could never afford Mitsubishi, but always had an ear for it.

Call 800-447-4700 toll-free for the name of your nearest dealer. In Illinois, call 800-322-4400. For information, write Mitsubishi Electric Sales, America Inc., Dept. 45, 3010 E. Victoria St., Compton, CA 90221. In Canada: Melco Sales Canada, Ontario. *Suggested retail prices.
ground.

Marriner and the Academy have, in the past, given us some outstanding Handel recordings on Argo—especially one of the Ariodante/Alcina ballet music (deleted) that is among my favorite discs, and a lively Water Music (ZRG 697). But now that they are getting around to re-recording this repertoire for Philips, all the sparkle and life seem to have gone out of their performances. As I noted with their recent Musical Offering (9500 585, June), and as was also true of their Bach orchestral suites (6769 012), the playing is sophisticated, neatly programmed, and utterly cold. Tempos are right, ornamentation is stylish, rhythms are crisp, but there is very little interest to be derived from the playing. It sounds as if they are on automatic pilot.

The Northern Sinfonia, on the other hand, though scarcely as expert in this repertoire, offers vivid, scintillating accounts of the lively Op. 3 Concertos. Occasionally the sound is rougher or the ensemble less precise than on the Academy's disc, but I gladly forgo polish for the springy, purposeful drive of Malcolm's rhythms, which invigorates the allegros and dignifies the andantes. The prominent oboe parts are perkily played, and string articulation is bouncy and crisp.

This is one of the most enjoyable "nonauthentic" Handel discs I have encountered recently, and it sent me back to the past, given us some outstanding Handel ground. It is much too prod. ANGEL SZ 37575, $8.98.


Symphonies: No. 82, in C (The Bear); No. 83, in G minor (The Hen); No. 84, in E flat; No. 85, in B flat (La Reine); No. 86, in D; No. 87, in A.

HAYDN: Symphonies: No. 57, in D; No. 86, in D.

B R Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra, Max Rudolf, cond. [Israel Horowitz and John Sievers, prod.] MCA WESTMINSTER MCA 1405, $4.98 [from DEcca DL 10107, 1965].

HAYDN: Symphonies: No. 88, in G; No. 100, in G (Military). R Columbia Symphony Orchestra, Bruno Walter, cond. [Thomas Frost, prod.] Odyssey Y 35932, $5.98 [from COLUMBIA MS 6486, 1964].

Some years ago in these pages H. C. Robbins Landon wrote, "Leonard Bernstein is one of the greatest, if not the greatest, interpreters of Haydn's music we have today." The present release (recorded five years ago) gives no reason to dispute that statement. Here two of Haydn's finest symphonies, and inexplicably two of the least frequently played of the final twelve, receive performances of great virility and commitment, as well as refinement and elegance.

No. 97 is one of Haydn's most festive and extroverted C major works. Bernstein and the New York Philharmonic give it an irresistibly exuberant reading, yet one of suavity and polish. The martial first movement is wonderfully vital and ebullient, the Adagio non troppo flowing and militant where required. The buoyant minuet contrasts terrifically punched sforzando chords with a delicately inflected trio. Solo timpani: beats are forceful but musical, not always the case with timpani. The finale is simply brilliant, and Bernstein provides an amusing touch. Haydn has written passages (measures 17-23 and 212-218) where the strings and oboes are asked to play softly while the horns honk away loudly and insistently with repeated G naturals. Bernstein is the first conductor I've heard who does not tone down the horns.

An extended section of the slow movement is marked ponticello in the violins. This would normally produce a raspy sound, and the Philharmonic's violins don't seem to be complying. Admittedly, it's a peculiar effect for Haydn to have requested at that point in the score. Bernstein also gives one passage to a solo violin, though no solo is marked in the score (Landon edition).

A trumpet blooper at the beginning of the minuet's da capo could have been corrected; otherwise, this is the finest recorded performance by (and the finest recording of) the Philharmonic I've heard in some time, and I don't hesitate to proclaim it one of the great Haydn renditions on records.

In the less extroverted No. 98, Bernstein's performance is of a different character. Here one can perhaps disagree with his tempos. I grew up with the old Toscanini version, which was never transferred to LP. This, too, is one of the great Haydn recordings, and I hope RCA will one day rectify its omission. It was followed by LP's by Beecham and Klemperer. Compared to those performances, Bernstein's tempos for the first and third movements are on the slow side, except for the introduction to the first movement; in fact, he relates the pace of the introduction to that of the Allegro, so that the length of the quarter note in the former becomes the length of the half note in the latter.

There is no single way to perform a great masterpiece, however, and given its slowish tempo (not rigidly maintained), the first movement shows great conviction, as does the minuet; both movements have a well-sprung lift. In the first movement the violins play the turns most gracefully starting them on the beat. The Adagio, Haydn's tribute to the recently deceased Mozart, has a nice cantabile feeling and features excellent playing by the woodwinds. The oboe solo (Harold Comberg's, I presume) early in the finale is delicious, and the pre-Rossini second subject is deftly handled. Eliot Chapo, the orchestra's concertmaster at the time, gives a good account of the extended violin solo (as he does in No. 97).

Haydn specified a slower tempo for the finale's coda than for the main body of the movement but wrote some of the music so that it sounds faster. Bernstein handles this change beautifully in contrast to such conductors as Dorati. He includes the few bars of harpsichord solo just before the end; this was a visual joke of the composer's, the harpsichordist (originally Haydn) having sat there throughout the performance doing nothing.

There is breadth and majesty to this account, and a Beethovenian quality that points up the direct link between Haydn and Beethoven in the development of the symphony. Bernstein observes all repeats in both works. My review copy had slightly gritty surfaces.

I have come to respect Andre Previn greatly, so it disappoints me to be less enthusiastic about his coupling of the Surprise and London Symphonies. My initial impression was that the first movement of the Surprise, marked Vivace assai, is much too slow, yet Bernstein in his New York recording (CBS M 32101) takes the same tempo.

Circle 28 on Reader-Service Card
Mitsubishi's new linear-tracking, vertical turntable. The LT-5V. It fits where ordinary turntables won't. Like on a bookshelf.

It has a tangential tonearm instead of a pivot arm. So tracking error is infinitesimal.

It has an electronic logic system. Which sets record speed, cues and returns the tonearm, or replays the record.

Its vertical design is less sensitive to feedback.

And its price is half that of other linear-tracking turntables.

Five sound, practical reasons to buy the new LT-5V.

And now for the real reason. You can invite fellow audiophiles over to your place.

And bring them to their knees.

**MITSUBISHI AUDIO SYSTEMS**

Call 800-447-4700 toll-free for the name of your nearest dealer. In Illinois, call 800-322-4400. For information, write Mitsubishi Electric Sales America Inc., Dept. 45, 3010 East Victoria St., Compton, CA 90221. In Canada, Melco Sales Canada, Ontario.
and still imparts a lift and vitality absent here.

The opening of the London, rather soft-toned and restrained, does not make one sit up and take notice, but the first-movement Allegro is more animated than its counterpart in the Surprise, and the Andante has a nice flow. Previn takes the minuet of the London (Allegro) at exactly the same pace as that of the Surprise (Allegro molto), making the latter rather heavy-footed. For my taste, both are too slow. His finales are both suitably animated. Previn also observes all repeats.

In general, his performances lack that "unbuttoned" quality so essential to Haydn as well as to Beethoven; the Pittsburgh Symphony plays well, but everything sounds just a bit too careful. Moreover, each recording has a metrical peculiarity. In the slow movement of No. 94, at measures 143 and 144, Previn adds an extra beat of rest to each bar, in effect providing two 5/8 measures. I don’t think Haydn ever wrote anything in 5/8 time. In the minuet of No. 104, where he wrote two measures of silence totaling six beats, Previn shortens the pause to five beats each of the three times it occurs.

There is also an engineering peculiarity: The microphones seem to have been placed on top of the double basses and at some distance from the violins, so that many important violin passages are not prominent enough and others are barely audible, while the galumphing of the basses is clearly heard at all times—certainly an odd perspective from which to record an orchestra. My review copy had distinctly swishy and gritty surfaces.

On the subject of the London Symphony, I can’t resist mentioning the splendid performance and recording by Colin Davis and the Concertgebouw Orchestra (Philips 9500 510), coupled with an equally fine Military Symphony.

Denis Vaughan was Beecham’s assistant conductor during the 1950s and is now honorary president of the Sir Thomas Beecham Society. These recordings of the Paris Symphonies, done with Vaughan’s own Orchestra of Naples, were originally issued by RCA in 1967. I did not hear them the first time around and gladly make their acquaintance now.

I don’t know whether Beecham ever performed any of these works; certainly he did not record them. In any case, I doubt that he could have rendered them any more stylishly than Vaughan does. These are really beautiful performances, recorded in an ambience (the Palazzo Reale, Naples) that gives them just the right airiness and emphasizes their grace and buoyancy. Many wonderful details of scoring, often unnoticeable in other versions, receive their due here. Note particularly the handling of the bassoon, oboe, and horn interjections in the second movement of No. 82, and the clear projection of the independent bassoon part in the tutti passages in the first movement of No. 87.

Most of the tempos are perfectly judged, especially the Allegretto movements of Nos. 82 and 85. But the Andante of No. 83 does seem too slow, the more so as Vaughan chooses to repeat the first half. And some of the outer movements, such as those of No. 83 and the finale of No. 87, would benefit from the greater feeling of urgency slightly quicker tempos would provide.

Vaughan employs a harpsichord, and its presence is for the most part unobtrusive. But is it necessary? These symphonies were composed for the Orchestre de la Loge Olympique in Paris, which included about forty violins, ten double basses, and doubled winds. It’s doubtful that a harpsichord would have made much of an effect with that large an
Now you can hear how good a Revox system really is.

Studer Revox is known for recorders. The best in the business. But since even the finest recorder is limited by what it is connected to, we recently developed a line of tuners, turntables and amplifiers to optimize the signals going to and coming from our tape machines.

Now the system is complete. We have a new speaker factory. We make our own drivers. And we're introducing three innovative, high performance speaker systems so you can finally have a system that is all Revox. With unmatched sonic quality and a special pride of ownership.

The Revox Triton has the uncommon ability to reproduce undistorted bass frequencies as low as 30 Hz, yet it fits almost unnoticed in rooms of any size or decor.

Triton is a three-piece system. Frequencies from 200 to 25,000 Hz are reproduced by two 3-way compact bookshelf speakers that can be easily placed for maximum stereo effect. And the lowest frequencies, which are essentially non-directional, are reproduced by a pair of subwoofers mounted in a single cabinet that may be placed anywhere in the room. The subwoofers are spring-mounted within the cabinet and their resonance is so low that no vibration is transferred to the cabinet. It can be used as a shelf for other components, even a sensitive turntable.

We are also proud of the new Revox BR530 speaker system. It's a 3-way bass reflex system with the accuracy and musicality customarily expected from much less efficient units. The mid- and high frequency drivers are placed to eliminate interference beats, and ringing is eliminated by a specially damped phase modulator tube. The cabinet on this and all Revox speakers is as beautiful as the sound, with magnificent hand rubbed and oiled walnut veneers.

Our new Revox BX350 makes use of the latest research in phase-coherent wave propagation. The cabinet is precisely stepped, to ensure that all frequencies reach the listener at the same time—even if they are coming from drivers with different depths. The five drivers are specially made with cast aluminum chassis and a new kind of cone treatment, and are arrayed for optimum dispersion and overall transparent sound.

Three superb, but different, new speakers. Hear how good they are at your Revox dealer.
orchestra. (In this age of historically accurate performances, perhaps some enterprising company will consider recording the Paris Symphonies with forces of the size for which they were written.)

Vaughan's use of a chamber orchestra does sacrifice some of the rugged vigor of these works—a quality Bernstein supplies admirably in his versions with the Philharmonic (CBS D35 769), along with a greater feeling of spontaneity in the fast movements. Still, Arabesque's is a very worthwhile and enjoyable reissue. Evident throughout is Vaughan's love for this music, a characteristic not always encountered these days. Robbins Landon's authoritative annotations enhance the set.

Max Rudolf has long been a respected figure on the American musical scene, as both conductor and teacher of conducting. This souvenir of his 1960s tenure in Cincinnati features two favorites of his, and he conducts sturdy, attractive performances. No. 86 is the only duplication in the collection under review. The acoustic is drier here than on Arabesque and the reading lacks some of the gracefulness of Vaughan's. But Rudolf adds more dash in the fast movements, particularly the finale, which is very fast (though not quite as fast as in Walter's historic account). He brings similar attributes to No. 57, a work that is not well known but certainly deserves to be, and gives full play to the humor in both works.

Bruno Walter presents a more personal brand of Haydn than the other conductors represented here. Except for the finale of No. 88, the tempos in the fast movements are rather deliberate, and even that finale is not rushed; the emphasis is on geniality. His pacing enables him to shape phrases affectionately, as in the second subject of No. 100's first movement and the trio of its minuet, and it also allows many details to emerge in these well-recorded performances.

A couple of Walter's mannerisms show up in No. 88—the shortening of rests in the introduction and in the slow movement and the imposition of decrescendo-crescendo effects on forte passages. Absent is the energy Walter was able to summon even a few years before these recordings were made. Still, they are very enjoyable, and it is good to have anything conducted by Walter restored to the catalog. The sound is fuller and more forward than on the original issue.

To listen to these thirteen symphonies in close succession is to be overwhelmed anew by the incredible genius of Joseph Haydn.

John Canarina

John Canarina conducts and teaches conducting at Drake University's College of Fine Arts.

HELPs: Symphony No. 1—See Thomson: Symphony No. 3.

HUDSON: Fantasy/Refrain—See Chatman: On the Contrary; Hesitation.

JANácek: Fate. For a review, see page 66.

MAHLER: Symphony No. 9, in D. London Philharmonic Orchestra, Klaus Tennstedt, cond. [John Willan, prod.] Argo, SZB 3999, $17.96 (two discs, automatic sequence). Tape: 4Z2S 3999, $17.96 (two cassettes; with Symphony No. 10: Adagio).

More recorders ask for Fuji by name than any other brand.

Recorders are very outspoken in their preference of tapes.

Take video recorders. They insist on Fuji VHS and Beta videocassettes. Put in anything less and they may give you snow. Washed-out or shifted colors. Or all kinds of distortion.

Unhappy audio recorders without Fuji audiocassettes stubbornly give you less music in return. Plus distortion on loud music. Noise during soft passages. And limited frequency response. Problems our premium FX-I, FX-II and our low-noise FL help you overcome.

Then comes new Fuji Metal Tape. Cassette recorders equipped for metal are all in love with it. Not just because it won't clog heads or jam. But because of its inaudible noise. Greatly expanded dynamic-range. And smooth, ultra-wide response.

So watch and listen. If you see or hear your recorder talk, you'll know what it's asking for. Fuji. The tape that makes it look and sound its best.

FUJI TAPE
One brand fits all. Better.
van Beinum, cond. PHILIPS FESTIVO 6570 193, $6.98. Tape: 7310 193, $6.98 (cassette). [From Epic SC 6023, 1957.]

Is there any orchestral music slower than the closing pages of the Mahler Ninth? This thought came to mind as I listened to Klaus Tennstedt give the most extended performance—and one of the finest—I've ever encountered of this problematic symphony.

The sprawling first movement and the almost equally lengthy Adagio finale are two of the most difficult movements in the entire repertory to perform convincingly, but Tennstedt succeeds in sustaining each as one unbroken arc and elicits passionately committed playing from the London Philharmonic. The first movement has an inexorable sense of fatality, and the various tempo changes of the second are handled beautifully. (In fact, there is flexibility of tempo throughout.) The Rondo-Burleske is appropriately frenzied, particularly in its final moments, and the great Adagio, the crown of the work, could not have greater breadth and nobility or, in its last moments, more profound resignation and stillness. This is a totally absorbing and gripping account from start to finish. Unfortunately, it is not helped by the rather swishy record surfaces, which, considering the amount of quiet music in this work, are more irritating than they might otherwise be.

Walter Susskind, for many years a highly respected conductor in Europe and North America, was successively music director of the Toronto and St. Louis Symphony Orchestras. At the time of his death earlier this year he was music advisor to the Cincinnati Symphony, which he here directs in a conscientious and musically reading of Das Lied von der Erde—arguably Mahler's greatest work. The excellent soloists, Lili Chookasian, in her second recording of the work (her first was with Ormandy), and Richard Cassilly, deliver performances of power and sensitivity. Susskind's tempos are on the slow side throughout, and the deliberateness of the opening song suggests three beats to the bar rather than the one beat indicated by Mahler.

What militates against the success of this version is the recording. Mahler was the most scrupulous of composers in providing expression marks and other details in his scores. But in Candide's rather generalized reproduction, many details simply are not heard; the orchestra seems to have been recorded from some distance back in the hall, and the soloists also sound remote. This lessens the impact of the performance and saps its character.

For all the advances in recording technique in recent years, there is still much to be said for a good mono recording such as Philips' reissue of the classic Van Beinum account of Das Lied. (Curiously, this version dates from 1957, when stereo recording was already well under way.) Here are all the details missing from the Candide recording, plus a more committed orchestral performance. Good though the Cincinnati playing is, it does not have the bite of the Concertgebouw's, as witness the contrabassoon jabs at the beginning of 'Der Abschied.' The much-admired Nan Merriman gives a most heartfelt and moving performance, and Ernst Hafberger, who was later to record the work with Bruno Walter, conveys wonderfully the manic character of his songs.

The essential difference between these two accounts is that, through a combination of performance and recording, Van Beinum and Philips take us inside the work, while Susskind and Candide keep us on the outside listening in. J.C.
Nikolai Medtner (1880–1951) had the misfortune of being a Russian emigre musician in an earlier epoch, before that status elicited automatic sympathy. Very talented, he spent most of his later years as a sort of celebrity manqué. As a virtuoso keyboard artist, he had to take a humble third place to Rachmaninoff and Moiseiwitsch. (His performance of Beethoven’s Appassionata is preserved on an RCA Bluebird disc, long out of print; its slight lethargy may reflect his advanced years, but style and craft are present.) As a composer, he has fared slightly better, with an occasional revival such as the present one—but none so extensive as the project sponsored by the Maharajah of Mysore to record all of his music. (Medtner unfortunately died before he could record more than three 78-rpm albums for the Maharajah’s “Medtner Society.”)

His music, appealingly lyrical and solidly crafted, somewhat resembles that of another Russian academic, Nikolai Miaskovsky, an almost exact contemporary (1881–1950). His style is eclectic, and the examples on this recording are typical. The two early Fairy Tales, Op. 20, are slightly faceless and solid—on the order of early Scriabin or very early Rachmaninoff. A few years later, Medtner produced four more Fairy Tales, Op. 26, and these are more engaging; nonetheless, it takes no great musical detective work to hear Rachmaninoff’s E flat Prelude from Op. 23 in the first, Balakirev’s Islamey in the second, and the most famous Scriabin etude in the third. As for No. 4, it begins as a paraphrase of one of the Schumann Nachtstücke, goes into a central section reminiscent of Debussy’s early Danse, and culminates à la Rachmaninoff’s inevitable C sharp minor Prelude, Op. 3, No. 2.

In the much later Stormy Sonata, which Medtner reputedly regarded as one of his masterpieces, the harmonic idiom and textures are more densely modernistic, and a personal idiom may now and then be espied in the thicket of notes inhabited by ghosts from the recent (and not so recent) past. There are quasi-quotations from the Spanish school—one passage sounds for all the world like a fugue in León de Albeniz’ Iberia—a fugal episode that falls midway between Liszt and Hindemith, and an ending that is a dead ringer for those octaves in Funérailles. Unlike Alkan and his crew, Medtner used only the best ingredients for his goulash; for all that, Alkan—with his sometimes horrendous taste and purple passages—was a more scintillating musical personality.
MORGAN: Trio for Flute, Cello, and Harpsichord—See Chatman: On the Contrary; Hesitation.


CAST:
- Lucia Popp (s)
- Edita Gruberová (s)
- Claes H. Ahnssjö (t)
- Emilio Walter Taussig, harpsichord; Leipzig Radio Chorus, Dresden State Orchestra, Karl Böhm, cond. [Reimar Bluth and Werner Mayer, prod. | Deutsche Grammophon 2709 092, $29.94 (three discs, manual sequence).]

Comparisons:

Kertész/Vienna St. Op. Lon. OSA 1387 Davis/Covent Garden Phi. 6703 079

We could just say, "These three recordings are very boring," and leave it at that, but that, as a great American once said, would be wrong. It would seem to imply that: 1) Il Sogno di Scipione, the novelty in the group, is unworthy of serious attention, and 2) Idomeneo and Clemenza di Tito, the ostensibly known commodities, are merely poorly served here. Both of these propositions include assumptions I don't think should be so easily assumed.

Proposition 1 may well be true; what bothers me is the assumption that DG's recording—a highly professional job featuring performers of high repute—provides sufficient evidence. Proposition 2 is clearly true as regards these recordings; what bothers me here is the assumption that the problem is confined to them.

Scipione is a "dramatic serenade" in one act, though not as long an act as DG's three-disc format might suggest. The piece itself occupies five sides totaling just over 101 minutes. On the ten-minute Side 6 we get an alternate version of the Licenza, or dedicatory epilogue, in which only the aria (flanked by a recitative and final chorus) is different. The justification is that this form of the Licenza may actually have been performed in Mozart's lifetime; the rest of the work certainly wasn't—the Salzburg archbishop in whose honor the opera was written died before the honor could be done.

Scipione was written early in 1771, during a stretch that also produced La Betulia liberata—shortly after the composition of Mitridate and before Ascanio in Alba and Lucio Silla. In the Metastasio text, the sleepwalking Scipio's soul is contested by the goddesses Constancy and Fortune. Would he rather be a good person or have fun? Coached by his adoptive grandfather, Publio, and his father, Emilio, he chooses—well, you know which one he chooses.

The music is worked out with all the craftsmanship you would expect from the fourteen-year-old Mozart, but there isn't much more than craftsmanship to be heard here. Still, is this all Mozart's fault? Might the music sound more alluring, or at least more involving, if it were performed by a conductor and singers concerned with more than just getting the notes out? One clue for me is the sense of relief produced by the appearance of Publio; Claes H. Ahnssjö's tenor—though a tiny instrument with no range extremes—is the only voice in this cast with any real lyric quality, and his singing suddenly made me listen with curiosity rather than mere duty.

When you think about it, you realize that those prominent Mozarteans in the Scipione cast are part of the corps that has done so much to make current performances of Mozart's vocal music such a trial. And you realize that this same Mozart corps has furnished the bulk of the casting for the stereo recordings of Idomeneo and Clemenza di Tito. With this realization, I began wondering whether these operas are necessarily as tedious as they have usually seemed to me.

Mozart's more recent chroniclers have satisfied me that the composer didn't turn grudgingly to opera seria, that he really did want to see what he could do with the genre. Fine, but this doesn't mean that he succeeded. The basic approach of opera seria is to break down complex situations and emotions into their component parts and then dramatize those components individually and sequentially. This seems to me all but certain to have stymied Mozart, who—cliché to the contrary—really hadn't much gift for simplicity. Given two or three or four intersecting emotions, his creative juices flowed like nobody else's; given a single scraggly emotional strand, he had nothing to work with.

Except, of course, his immense technical skill, which is abundantly evident in both Idomeneo and the more stripped-down Clemenza. But is there anything here to connect the emotional concerns of real-life people, anything that goes beyond stock representation of such attitudes as grief, apprehension, loneliness, jubilation, envy, rage, etc.? Is it possible to imagine any circumstances under which one might wish to spend a second more in the presence of those shrieking harpies, Elettra and Vitellia?

Well, maybe, but it would take a supraimproportional, remarkable technical accomplishment, vocal size, tonal beauty, and above all, dramatic imagination. Who cares whether Vitellia's assassination plot is on or off at any particular moment? Partly because who cares whether that jerk Tito gets his? I know that it's fashionable to worry about such questions as whether Idomeneo sings the simpler or more elaborate version of "Fuor del mar," yet I am more likely to wonder, especially during the performance, whether there's any reason for tenor X to be singing any version.

One exception comes to mind: George Shirley, the Idomeneo of the Davis recording, who does frequently persuade me that the music means something. Other-
Will you still respect your speakers in the morning?

Sure, they sounded great last night.

But the real test of a speaker system is the morning after.

Will your speakers sweeten your morning coffee with Vivaldi, or will they make you wish you'd never turned your stereo on?

Do your speakers make you glad you're alive, or do they serve only to remind you of last night's excesses?

Some speakers are impressive when played loudly. But a truly great speaker is equally, if not more, impressive at low listening levels. “Loud” is desirable at times, but a speaker to be lived with must do much more.

For years, and without fanfare, ADS has been building monitor speaker systems for some of the most demanding sound engineers in the music industry. ADS technology is uniquely able to accommodate their diverse and challenging requirements. This same technology, not surprisingly, produces some of the finest speaker systems available for home use.

The new ADS L730, for example, is a direct outgrowth of ADS' continuing involvement in digital recording technology. An unusual combination of extended frequency range, uncanny sonic accuracy, razor-sharp stereo imaging and true-to-life dynamic range, the L730 delivers unflinching musical performance. Although the system is capable of shaking walls with clean, undistorted sound, you'll appreciate it most on those mornings when quality counts more than quantity.

The L730 is only one of many ADS speakers, all meticulously engineered and superbly crafted. Your ADS dealer will be happy to help you select the model which best suits your purposes. For more information and the name of the ADS dealer nearest you, please write ADS, Dept. HF-9, or call 1-800-824-7888 (California 1-800-852-7777) toll free and ask for Operator 483.

Analog & Digital Systems, Inc., One Progress Way, Wilmington, MA 01887 (617) 658-5100

ADS Audio for the critically demanding
wise, there's Sena Jurinac's Ilia in the Glyndebourne Idomeneo, plus a few other honorable efforts, and that's it.

Naturally there is value in having all this music on records, but I have no simple recommendations to make. In his May 1978 review, Andrew Porter found much to admire in the Davis Clemenza, so you might want to check it out. I don't share his enthusiasm, but then, I don't have much enthusiasm for the alternatives. How on earth would one go about choosing among the Titos of Werner Krenn (Kertész), Stuart Burrows (Davis), and Peter Schreier (Bohm)? It's all too depressing.

Perhaps the Kertész set comes closest to sounding as if something were actually going on, with Teresa Berganza in prime shape as Sesto and Maria Casula making a gusty stab at Vitellia. It's true that the recitative is drastically abridged, but do the larger quantities included in the Davis and Böhm recordings serve much purpose? (The Davis and Böhm selections are quite different, incidentally. I see no grounds for preference on this count.) If you're really pressed for a choice, I would note that Davis has the only bearable Publio (Robert Lloyd); Böhm's Theo Adam makes this admittedly officious character positively loathsome.

Idomeneo is of course a textual nightmare. Fortunately, David Hamilton ran this through pretty thoroughly in his September 1979 review of the Böhm set, so we needn't go into it again. The Arabesque set—the first domestic release of an EMI recording originally issued in 1972 and reviewed by Paul Henry Lang as an import in August 1973—contains more music than any of the others. This may be significant if your interest is archival, if you want to know that it's all there on the shelf should some need ever arise. As for the performance, it unfolds steadily, steadily . . .

There are moments in the Böhm Idomeneo (and in his Clemenza too) where a phrase takes hold in such a way as to make you wonder what he might have done with these operas fifteen or twenty years ago, when he was still in control of his performances. And although I enjoy the warmth and directness of Julia Varady, Böhm's Elettra and Vitellia, she is overextended by these roles; she seems more properly an Ilia/Servilia.

With the Glyndebourne Idomeneo too drastically chopped up even for my permissive taste (and not all that distinguished apart from Jurinac and perhaps Leopold Simoneau as Idamante), I guess that leaves the Davis set by default. And it's not such a terrible choice at that; in addition to Shirley, there are honorable efforts by Pauline Tinsley (Elettra) and Margherita Rinaldi (Ilia). Unfortunately, Philips includes no English translation of the libretto.

I told you this wasn't going to be easy. K.F.

RUGGLES: Complete Works. For a review, see page 68.


Boris Belkin, violin; Philharmonia Orchestra, Vladimir Ashkenazy, cond. [Ray Minshull, prod.] London CS 7181, $8.98.
Comparisons—concerto:

Heifetz/Hend
RCA LSC 2435
Heifetz/Becham
Ser. 60221

The conductor plays a demanding role in the Sibelius violin concerto, what with the many intricate cross-rhythms in the orchestral writing and the additional problem of clarifying the sometimes murky scoring and balancing it with the frequently unviolinistic solo part. Davis, of course, has recorded the seven Sibelius symphonies with considerable success, and Ashkenazy, a more recent convert to the podium, is embarking on the same voyage, with a digital Second to be released shortly.

Two very different approaches can be heard here, and I much prefer Accardo and Davis. Predictably, the Italian virtuoso takes a very controlled look at the score, reproducing all the bowing, dynamic, and phrase indications with scrupulous exactitude. He favors a very pure—almost white—tone with a fast, lean vibrato and brings out the work's classical aspects with severe purity of emotion. In its patrician technical perfection, his playing resembles Heifetz'. (He even surmounts the treacherous third movement hazards with comparable effortlessness.) And his interpretation, with less aggressive heat and greater sobriety than Heifetz', is equally defensible. In the slowish first two movements, Davis makes all the ambiguous rhythmic pulsations unusually firm (in the manner of the Neveu/Susskind and Haendel/Berglund recordings). This effective reading begins with a frozen, Nordic quality, which gradually thaws, warmed by the Latin translucency of Accardo's cantabile. The mercurial third movement has a dancing elegance.

Sir Donald Tovey once brilliantly characterized that third movement as "a polonaise for polar bears," and it sounds as if Belkin and Ashkenazy were trying to take off some of the chill. At every turn, the violinist seeks an excuse to linger over the opening of the Adagio has never sounded so much at the price-consciousness. (Ashkenazy's considerate collaboration gives hope for his forthcoming cycle.)

Accardo's six humoresques afford sheer delight, and Belkin, too, picks up in his shorter works—so much so that both recordings merit investigation. Technically, each is well balanced. H.G.

Tchaikovsky: The Enchantress.

Casta:
Kuma (Nastasia) Rimma Glushkova (s)
Polya Galina Molodsova (s)
Princess Ludmila Simonova (ms)
Nenila Nina Derbina (ms)
Prince Yuri Lev Kuznetsov (t)
Paisi Andrei Sokolov (t)
Balakin Vladimir Makhov (t)
Lukash Lev Bliseyev (t)
Prince Nikita Oleg Kienov (b)
Kudma Victor Rybinsky (b)
Foka Pyotr Glabok (b)
Potap Sergei Strukachev (b)
Mamirov Yevgeny Vladimirov (bs)
Zhuran Boris Dobrin (bs)
Kichiga Vladimir Matorin (bs)

Moscow Radio Symphony Orchestra and Chorus, Gennady Provatorov, cond. CBS/Melodiya M4X 35182, $19.98 (four discs, automatic sequence).

Tchaikovsky’s worth as an operatic composer is by no means fully contained by his two pieces known to Western audiences, Yegegny Oyunin and The Queen of Spades. Several of his other sung stage works are rewarding of attention (for some supporting argument, see my discography of Russian opera, Part I, HF, December 1974), and The Enchantress is among the most interesting of these.

This is not to say that it's a fully successful opera. The libretto (by Hippolyt Shpazhinsky, drawn from his play of the same name) attempts just about everything that could be imagined in one evening of theater, leaving the audience with some long leaps to make and outsize assumptions to gulp down, and the score ranges from stretches of true brilliance and conviction to others that are little more than due fulfillment of a formal task imposed by some barely justifiable turn of event or character.

Nonetheless, the basic dramatic premise is strong enough. The heroine is a freckled, free-spirited young innkeeper named Kuma, whose personal qualities and sympathies for dissidents among the common people are exaggerated into a reputation for licentiousness, witchery, and sedition by the political and religious conservatives of the ruling class. As a result, the reigning prince pays her inn an inspection visit. He becomes infatuated with her, and though she repels his advances, his attentions to her are enough to cause both his wife and his son, the young Prince Yuri, to declare themselves sworn to her death. But Yuri is also disarmed by her directness and sensuous charm, as well as her declaration that it is he, and not his father, Kuma finds attractive (hard to resist, that one). In an extravagant final act, Yuri and Kuma are about to get away from all this. But the princess, with the aid of a misogynistic her-
mit, poisons Kuma (much graphic description). Kuma dies. The elder prince catches up with it all and stabs the young prince. The young prince dies—choruses of mourning, bodies in river, mother hysterical, elder prince raving mad, hermit gleefully gloating, thunder, lightning, stage manager and percussion players putting in for risk pay. I mean, really—.

In structuring and detailing, the thing's a mess. In content, however, it has its points, and incorporates most of the themes that most intrigued Tchaikovsky, and other Russian composers as well. All three participants in the triangle "fall in love with" distant ideas of one another and pretend that's a relationship. The heroine is pilloried as antisocial purely for lack of hypocrisy. Her contact with "Nature" (she lives in the country on a riverbank, not in the ascendant city of Nizhny Novgorod, and sings of her communion with forests and spaces) shows her purity; the rural commonfolk are simple and good, the urban upper class complex and bad, though naturally the work's creators and their audiences are among the latter group, not the former. Those who accuse others of malicious magic are the ones to practice it. The source of all the evil and insanity is the ascription of the earlier scenes to this sort of thing. From Dargomizhsky right down to Shostakovich, Russian opera-wrights have often not troubled to establish a consistent level of reality—the problem plagues a host of interesting works.

I wish I had to hand the older Westminster release of an earlier Soviet performance that once circulated here, for its edition differs in some respects from that lies almost entirely in its vocal melodies and the effects they can secure from fine and appropriate voices. It is preceded by a fine, tense monologue for Kuma as she awaits Yuri and his companion, who she knows mean to kill her—the sort of personally involved melodramatic situation Tchaikovsky was especially effective with.

Elsewhere, there are several other arias for the principals that are typical of the composer, with their weaving melodies and subdued endings. They are strong, except for that of the elder prince, a character Tchaikovsky seems to have had trouble getting at. There are charming choruses of greeting and arrival in the first act, a fairly strong scene between the prince and princess, and an even better one between the princess and Yuri. Representative of the sections that work less well is the ensemble worked up over Yuri’s oath to do away with Kuma; the situation seems contrived for a grand-opera ensemble and the composer’s heart not in it because it stops really following the truth of the characters’ actions—curious how often he tried this and how consistently he failed (most of the way through Maid of Orleans, for instance). The lurid last act really has some excellent writing in it; it is hard to swallow because it is difficult to leap from the fairly down-to-earth theatrical assumptions of the earlier scenes to this sort of thing. From Dargomizhsky right down to Shostakovich, Russian opera-wrights have often not troubled to establish a consistent level of reality—the problem plagues a host of interesting works.

Three Great Buyer's Guides From HIGH FIDELITY Order Now!

Order Now!
DIGITAL SOUND—the most important forward step since electronic recording—will star among exhibits on two, block-wide floors of America’s #1 audio show for consumers! Hear about AM STEREO—the waves of the future! See ROBOT STEREO in action, controlling Hi Fi Sound throughout your house or apartment! Enjoy a GOLDEN DISCO with dance music from Ragtime, through Big Band, to the Rock era!

SAVE $3.00 WITH 2-FOR-1 COUPON, BELOW!

See the pre-show editions of N.Y. Times, Daily News, & Village Voice for latest information on the one and only Hi Fi Stereo Music Show!

NEW YORK STATLER - OCTOBER 3, 4 & 5
across from Madison Square Garden

SHOW HOURS: Fri. 5-10 p.m.
Sat. 11 a.m.-10 p.m.
Sun. Noon-7 p.m.

DISCO HOURS: Fri. & Sat. 7-11 p.m.
Sun. 5-8 p.m.

Admission $3 per person
(Accompanied children under 12 free.)

This coupon is good for one free admission to the N.Y. Hi-Fi Show of 1980 when presented at box office with purchase of one regular ticket at $3.
NOW PLAYING AT THE NATIONS FINEST AUDIO DEALERS

THE DELTA 400

HAUT PARLEURS DE FRANCE/LOUDSPEAKERS FROM FRANCE
CALL 516-585-2300 FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU

THE DELTA 400 BY SIARE CORPORATION

E2

HIGH FIDELITY

Recent Record Releases

The following listings are excerpts from the “New Listings” section of the August Schwann Record and Tape Guide. Some listings contain a cross-reference (*) to other works on the recording. Letters in brackets refer to language used in vocal music (G, German; E, English, etc.). Cassette editions are indicated by the symbol (©). Quadraphonic discs are indicated by a Q following the record number; digital discs are indicated by a D following the record number.

BACH, JOHANN SEBASTIAN

Bach Program

Andre, Liszt Orch.: Can. 78—Wir eilen mit schwachen, doch emsigen Schritten; Con. S.1060; Can. 140—Wachet auf! ruft uns die Stimme; Suite No. 2, S.1067. Ang. SZ-37728

Concerti (3) for 2 Harpsichords, S.1060/2

No. 1 in c, S.1060

Andre (trpt), Rolla (vn), Liszt Orch. (see Bach Program). Ang. SZ-37728

English Suites (6) for Harpsichord, S.806/11

Curtis © French. 4-Tel. 4635452

French Suites (6) for Harpsichord, S.812/7

Curtis © English. 4-Tel. 4635452

Keene (piano) (No. 5) © Ital.; Partita 1: Toc. & Fugue in d. Laurel/Prot. 16

Italian Concerto in F for Harpsichord, S.971

Keene (piano) © French; Partita 1; Toc. & Fugue in d. Laurel/Prot. 16

Organ Music

Hurford (Vol. 3) 3-Argo D150D3

Partitas (6) for Harpsichord, S.825/30

No. 1 in Bb, S.825

Keene (piano) © French; Ital.; Toc. & Fugue in d. Laurel/Prot. 16

Sonatas (3), Viola da Gamba & Hps., S.1027/9

Meints, Ornstein © Gasparo 212

Suites (4) for Orchestra, S.1066/9

No. 2 in b for Flute and Strings, S.1067

Andre (trpt), Liszt Orch. (see Bach Program). Ang. SZ-37728

Toccata & Fugue in d for Organ, S.565

Keene (piano) © French; Ital.; Partita 1. Laurel/Prot. 16

BEETHOVEN, LUDWIG VAN

Bagatelles, Op. 33, 119, 126

Dr. Larrocha (Op. 33) © Mozart.Son. 4, 8

Lon. 7179

Katchen (Op. 126) © piano. 32

Lon. STS-15508

Concerto in D for Violin, Op. 61

Kyung-Wha Chung, Kondrashin, Vienna Phil. Lon. LDR-10010 (D); 15-10010

Sonatas (32) for Piano

Handbook of Multichannel Recording

Here is possibly the single most important book on sound recording for the layman or professional who wants to make quality recordings of musical groups. For the first time, here is a book that covers all aspects of live recording in both stereo and four-channel formats. Paperbound: $7.95. Hardbound: $10.95.


Complete technical and non-technical information on all approaches to four-channel sound. Both discrete and matrix. Paperbound: $4.95.


No. 640 SELECTING AND IMPROVING YOUR HI-FI SYSTEM. (1972) Harvey Swearer. A handy guide to what to look for, what to expect, and what to avoid in setting up or expanding your home audio system. Paperbound: $5.95. Hardbound: $7.95.

Check or money order must accompany your order. No cash or C.O.D.'s please. Allow 60 days for delivery.


Complete technical and non-technical information on all approaches to four-channel sound both discrete and matrix. Paperbound: $5.95.


No. 640 SELECTING AND IMPROVING YOUR HI-FI SYSTEM. (1972) Harvey Swearer. A handy guide to what to look for, what to expect, and what to avoid in setting up or expanding your home audio system. Paperbound: $5.95. Hardbound: $7.95.

Check or money order must accompany your order. No cash or C.O.D.'s please. Allow 60 days for delivery.


Complete technical and non-technical information on all approaches to four-channel sound both discrete and matrix. Paperbound: $4.95.


No. 640 SELECTING AND IMPROVING YOUR HI-FI SYSTEM. (1972) Harvey Swearer. A handy guide to what to look for, what to expect, and what to avoid in setting up or expanding your home audio system. Paperbound: $5.95. Hardbound: $7.95.

Check or money order must accompany your order. No cash or C.O.D.'s please. Allow 60 days for delivery.


Complete technical and non-technical information on all approaches to four-channel sound both discrete and matrix. Paperbound: $4.95.


No. 640 SELECTING AND IMPROVING YOUR HI-FI SYSTEM. (1972) Harvey Swearer. A handy guide to what to look for, what to expect, and what to avoid in setting up or expanding your home audio system. Paperbound: $5.95. Hardbound: $7.95.

Check or money order must accompany your order. No cash or C.O.D.'s please. Allow 60 days for delivery.


Complete technical and non-technical information on all approaches to four-channel sound both discrete and matrix. Paperbound: $4.95.


No. 640 SELECTING AND IMPROVING YOUR HI-FI SYSTEM. (1972) Harvey Swearer. A handy guide to what to look for, what to expect, and what to avoid in setting up or expanding your home audio system. Paperbound: $5.95. Hardbound: $7.95.

Check or money order must accompany your order. No cash or C.O.D.'s please. Allow 60 days for delivery.


Complete technical and non-technical information on all approaches to four-channel sound both discrete and matrix. Paperbound: $4.95.


No. 640 SELECTING AND IMPROVING YOUR HI-FI SYSTEM. (1972) Harvey Swearer. A handy guide to what to look for, what to expect, and what to avoid in setting up or expanding your home audio system. Paperbound: $5.95. Hardbound: $7.95.

Check or money order must accompany your order. No cash or C.O.D.'s please. Allow 60 days for delivery.

OCTOBER 1980

No. 32 in c, Op. 111
Katchen (& Polonaise, Op. 89) † Bagatel- 
elles Lon. STS-15508

CHABRIER, EMANUEL
España
Karajan, Berlin Phil. (see Coll.)
Ang. SZ-37687; ●

DEBUSSY, CLAUDE
Preludes for Piano, Books 1 & 2
Ulmer 2-Proj. 151/2
Sonata No. 3 in g for Violin & Piano
Kyung-Wha Chung, Lupu † Franck:Son.
Lon. 7171

DOHNNANYI, ERNST VON
Variations on a Nursery Song, Op. 25
Entremont, Kamu, Na'tl Phil. † Strauss:
Burleske Col. M-35832; ●MT-35832

DOWLAND, JOHN
A Muscail Bandquett (1610)
Rooiley, Consort of Musiek
Oiseau DSLO-555

DVORAK, ANTONIN
Carnival Overture, Op. 92
A. Davis, Phil. Orch. † Sym. 8
Col. M-35865; ●MT-35865
Symphony No. 8 in G, Op. 88
A. Davis, Phil. Orch. † Carnival
Col. M-35865; ●MT-35865
Symphony No. 9 in E, Op. 95, “New World”
Kondrashin, Vienna Phil.
Lon. LDR-10011 (D); ●5-10011

ELGAR, EDWARD
In the South (Alaisio), Overture, Op. 50
(1903)
Barenboim, London Phil. † Sea
Col. M-35880; ●MT-35880
Sea Pictures, Op. 37 (song cycle) (1899)
Minton, Barenboim, London Phil. [E] † In
Col. M-35880; ●MT-35880

FRANCK, CESAR
Sonata in A for Violin & Piano
Kyung-Wha Chung, Lupu † Debussy:Son.
Lon. 7171

HANDEL, GEORGE FRIDERIC
Overtures & Sinfonias
Bonyng, English Ch. Orch.: from Semele, 
Julius Caesar, Faramondo, Judas Maccaba-
eus, Radamisco, Arminio, Deidamia,
Scipio, Belshazzar Lon. STS-15532
Samson (oratorio)
Baker, Watts, Tear, Shirley-Quirk, Luxon,
Leppard, English Ch. Orch., Lon. Voices 
[E] 4-RCARL4-3635; 3-ARK1-3635

HAYDN, (FRANZ) JOSEPH
Mass No. 2 in E, “Great Organ”
Nelson, Watkinson, Hill, Thomas, Preston,
Acad. Ancient Music, Christ Church
Mass No. 10 in G, “Theresien-Messe”
Popp, Elias, Tear, Hudson, Bernstein,
London Sym. & Cho. [L]
Col. IM-35839 (D); ●HMT-35839

HARBISON, JOHN
Quintet for Winds

Aulos Wind Qn † Rochberg CRI S-436

HOLST, GUSTAV
Hammersmith, Prelude & Scherzo, Op. 52
Wick, London Wind Orch. † Suites: 
Vaughan Williams:English None. 78002

HONEGGER, ARTHUR
Pacific 231
Weinberg, Hamburg Sym. † Turina
CMS/Sum 1061; ●41061

JOHNSON, TOM (1939 -
Samson (oratorio)

JOHNSON, TOM (1939 -
KRENEK, ERNST
Overtures & Sinfonias
A. Davis, Phil. Orch. † Carnival
Col. M-35865; ●MT-35865
Symphony No. 9 in E, Op. 95, “New World”
Kondrashin, Vienna Phil.
Lon. LDR-10011 (D); ●5-10011

LUDWIG VAN BEETHOVEN
Sonata for Viola da gamba (1972); Fantasia 
e due Scherzi for 2 bass Viols (1970)
Wenzinger, Mueller † Schenk; Schaffrath
Gasparo 210

MENDELSJOHN, FELIX
Octet in E for Strings, Op. 20
Melos Ens. † Spohr Ara. 8017; ●9017
RCA ARLI-3727.

MOZART, WOLFGANG AMADEUS
Bastien and Bastienne, K.50
Soloists, Ebert, Hamburg Ch. Orch.
CMS/Sum. 1114; ●41114
Concerti (4) for Horn, K.412, 417, 495,
495 Baumann, Hager, Salzburg Mozart orch.
Tele. 642360; ●442360
Marriage of Figaro, K.492
Soloists, Zillig, Hamburg Radio Sym. (ex-
cerpts) [G] CMS/Sum. 1112; ●41112
Quartets (4) in g, K.478; in E, K.493
Ranki, Eder Qt Tел. 642523; ●442523
Serenade in G, K.525, “Eine kleine Nacht-
musik”
Kertesz, Vienna Phil. † Sym. 36
Lon. STS-15506

Sonatas (17) for Piano
No. 4 in E, K.282
De Larrocha † Son. 8; Beethoven:Baga-
ettes Lon. 7179
No. 8 in A, K.310
De Larrocha † Son. 4; Beethoven:Baga-
ettes Lon. 7179
Symphonies (4)
No. 31 in D, K.297, “Paris”
Münchinger, Stuttgart Phil. † Sym. 32, 35
Lon. STS-15529
No. 32 in G, K.318
Münchinger, Stuttgart Phil. † Sym. 31, 35
Lon. STS-15529
No. 35 in D, K.385, “Haffner”
Münchinger, Stuttgart Phil. † Sym. 31, 32
Lon. STS-15529
No. 36 in C, K.454, “Linz”
Kertesz, Vienna Phil. ( & March, K.408) † 
Ser. K.525 Lon. STS-15506

"When the lights were turned 
out we could almost have sworn 
that we were in the presence of 
a real live orchestra.”
-Hal Rodgers, Popular Electronics.

"...it brings the listener substan-
tially closer to that elusive soni 
ilusion of being in the presence 
of a live performance.”
-Larry Klein, Stereo Review.

"...seems to open a curtain 
and reveal a deployment of 
musical forces extending 
behind, between and 
the speakers...terrific." 
High Fidelity.

They're all raving 
about Sonic Holography.

Sonic Holography is only the most 
spectacular achievement of the 
Carver C-4000. The others are 
merely extraordinary.

Consider what you actually 
have in the C-4000:

• A full function stereo dream amplifier
• A time-delay system with 
controllable reverberation mix
• A built-in 50 watt (total) power 
amplifier for time delay speakers
• The Autocorrelator system that 
reduces noise up to 8 dB with 
any source material
• A peak unlimiter/downward 
expander that nearly doubles 
dynamic range
• And the Sonic Hologram system 
that aroused the quotes above.

Please write for the complete 
test reports, brochures and list of 
authorized Carver dealers.

Then you can rave all you want 
about your own C-4000.

Circle 81 on Reader-Service Card P
MUSSORGSKY, MODEST

Night on Bald Mountain
Kletzki, Suisse Romande † Rachmaninoff: Sym. 3 Lon. STS-15530

PERGOLESI, GIOVANNI BATTISTA

La Serva padrona
Zeani, Rosi-Lemeni, Singer, Hamburg Radio Sym. [I] CMS/Sum. 1115; 011115

PICKER, TOBIAS (1954–)
RHAPSODY for Violin & Piano (1978): When Soft Voices Die, for Piano (1977); Sextet No. 3 (1976); Romance for Violin & Piano (1978)

Hudson, Picker; Oppens; Passaro, Speculum Musicae; Quan; CRI S-427

PUCCINI, GIACOMO

Madama Butterfly
Soloists, Annovazzi, Hamburg Radio Sym. (excerpts) [I] CMS/Sum. 1082; 01082

Tosca
Soloists, Guarnieri, Orch. (excerpts) [I] CMS/Sum. 5050; 015050

RACHMANNINOFF, SERGEI

Piano Music
Laredo (Vol. 7): Sonata No. 1 in d, Op. 28; Sonata No. 2 in b, Op. 36; Polka on a Theme by V.R.

Col. M-35881; 0135881
Sonatas (2) for Piano; Op. 28; b, Op. 36; Laredo (see Piano)

Col. M-35881; 0135881
Symphony No. 3 in a, Op. 44
Kletzki, Suisse Romande † Mussorgsky: "Night"
Lon. STS-15530

RAVEL, MAURICE

Alborada del gracioso
Mata, Dallas Sym. † Boléro; Rapsodie
RCA ARCI-13666 (D); 01261-13666

Bolero
Mata, Dallas Sym. † Alborada; Rapsodie
RCA ARCI-13666 (D); 01261-13666

Rapsodie espagnole
Mata, Dallas Sym. † Alborada; Bolero
RCA ARCI-13666 (D); 01261-13666

ROCHBERG, GEORGE

La Bocca della verità, for Oboe & Piano (1959)

Ostyniec, Wuorinen (see Coll.) CRI S-423 Slow Fires of Autumn, for Flute & Harp (1978-9)

Wincenc, Allen † Harbison CRI S-436

SAINT-SAËNS, CAMILLE

Carnival of the Animals
Entremont, Ch. Orch. (orig. vers.) † Var. Col. M-35851; 0135851

Var. for 2 Pianos on a Theme of Beethoven, Op. 35
Entremont, G. Casadesus (& Polonaise, Op. 77) † Carnival

Col. M-35851; 0135851

SCHAFRATH, CHRISTOPH (1709-1763)
Duetto in d for 2 bass Viols
Wenzinger, Mueller † Loeb; Schenk Gasparo 210

SCHENK, JOHANN (fl. c. 1700)
Sonata in G for 2 Violos, Op. 8, No. 10
Wenzinger, Mueller † Loeb; Schaffrath Gasparo 210

SCHOENBERG, ARNOLD
Begleitmusik zu einer Lichtspielscene, Op. 34 (1930)
Boulez, BBC Sym. † Five; Survivor; Var.

Col. M-35882; 0135882
Five Pieces for Orchestra, Op. 16
Boulez, BBC Sym. † Begleitmusik; Survivor; Var.

Col. M-35882; 0135882
Survivor from Warsaw, Op. 46
Reich, Boulez, BBC Sym. & Cho. [G] † Begleitmusik; Five; Var.

Col. M-35882; 0135882
Variations for Orchestra, Op. 31
Boulez, BBC Sym. † Begleitmusik; Five; Survivor

Col. M-35882; 0135882

SCHUBERT, FRANZ
Buchbinder † Moments; Piano Pieces

2-Tel. 2648132
Moments Musicaux, Op. 94, D.780
Buchbinder † Impromptus; Piano Pieces

2-Tel. 2648132
Piano Pieces (3), D.946
Buchbinder † Impromptus; Moments

2-Tel. 2648132

SIBELIUS, JEAN
Concerto in d for Violin, Op. 47
Perlman, Previn, Pittsburgh Sym. † Sinding
Ang. SZ-37663; 04SZ-37663

SINDING, CHRISTIAN
Suite in a for Violin & Orchestra, Op. 10
Perlman, Previn, Pittsburgh Sym. † Sibelius-Con.
Ang. SZ-37663; 04SZ-37663

SMETANA, BEDRICH
My Fatherland (Má Vlast)
Moralt, Vienna Volksoper Orch.

2-CMS/Sum. 5098/99; 015098/99

SPOHR, LUDWIG
Double Quintets (4) for Strings
Melos Ens. (in d, Op. 65) † Mendelssohn: Octet

Ara. 8017; 018017

STANLEY, JOHN (1713-1786)
Concerti (6) for Strings, Op. 2
Jones, Little Orch. of London

Desto 7189; 017189

STRAUSS, RICHARD
Also sprach Zarathustra, Op. 30
Ormandy, Phila. Orch.

Ang. DS-37744 (D)

Bourgeois gentilhomme Suite, Op. 60
Barenboim, English Ch. Orch. † Oboe Con.

Col. M-35160; 0135160

Burleske in d for Piano & Orchestra

Entremont, Kanu, Nat’l Phil. (& Litolf: Con. Symphonique—Scherzo) † Dohnányi
Col. M-35832; 0135832

Concerto in D for Oboe
Black, Barenboim, English Ch. Orch. † Bourgeois
Col. M-35160; 0135160

STRAVINSKY, IGOR
Le Sacre du printemps
Atamian (piano, arr. Raphling)

RCA ARCI-3636 (D); 01261-3636

SZYMANOWSKI, KAROL
Masques, Op. 34; Etude, Op. 4, No. 3; Valse romantique (1925)
Feder † Son. 3
Sonata No. 3 for Piano, Op. 36
Feder † Masques

Prot. 149

TCHAIKOVSKY, PIOTR ILYICH
Concerto No. 1 in b for Piano & Orch., Op. 23
Drescher, Weinberg, Paris Proms Orch.

CMS/Sum. 5084; 015084

Concerto in D for Violin & Orch., Op. 35
Andrade, Walther, Hamburg Radio Sym.

CMS/Sum. 1080; 014080

THOMSON, VIRGIL
Piano Music
Tollefon: 10 Etudes; Cantabile; Catalan Waltz; 9 Etudes; Bagels & Birds; An Old Song; In a Bird Cage; Alternations
Fin. 9027

TURINA, JOAQUIN
Rapsodia sinfonica, Op. 66; Sinfonia sevillana, Op. 23
Weinberg, Hamburg Sym. † Honegger

CMS/Sum. 1061; 014061

VAUGHAN WILLIAMS, RALPH
English Folk Song Suite
Wick, London Wind Orch. (& Toccatina marziale) † Holst
None. 78002

VERDI, GIUSEPPE
Rigoletto
Soloists, Martin, Hamburg Radio Sym. (excerpts) [I] CMS/Sum. 1068; 014086

La Traviata
Gaila, Kraus, Sereni, Ghione, Lisbon San Carlos Op. [I] (rec. 3/27/58)

WALTON, WILLIAM
Façade
Berberian, Tear, Bedford, Ens. [E] † Façade 2
Peters PLG-135; 0135-135

Façade 2 (1979)
Berberian, Tear, Bedford, Ens. [E] † Façade
Peters PLG-135; 0135-135

ZAIMONT, JUDITH LANG
A Calendar Set, for Piano (1972-78); Chan-sons nobles et sentimentales, for Tenor & Piano (1974); Nocturne for Piano (1978)
Steigerwalt; Bresler, Zaimont; Zaimont Leonarda 101

© 1980 ABC Schwann Publications
Arthur Tollefson, piano. [Ilhan Mimaroglu, prod.] Finndar SR 9027, $7.98.

Etudes (19); Portraits: Cantabile; Catalan Waltz; Bugles and Birds; An Old Song; In a Bird Cage; Alternations.

Virgil Thomson's instrumental music can carry one back to the place where old wicker chairs wait on the front porch, the drink is lemonade, trees grow tall and green, and all the talk is of kinfolk. There's a slight minty taste of provincialism—a bit odd coming from a composer who studied in Boston and Paris and has spent most of his eighty-four years in Manhattan. But Thomson never forgets that Kansas City, Missouri, was home; and proud he should be, for what comes through in his music is a sense of sureness and stability—values born of home, family, church, holiday dinners, and those traditions it has become so fashionable for the rest of us to scorn because we don't have them to hold onto anymore.

He's to be envied. Some of our younger composers must hear this music and feel a pang of wistfulness for an era they never knew and for aesthetic idioms so

used in the new recording, and I would like to check my recollection that it made a somewhat stronger case for the piece. This is only decently played and sung, and not very satisfactorily recorded—there is rather crude highlighting of brass and woodwind, and a compressed, flat sound whenever more than one solo voice is involved—often, needless to say. There is no effort with anything beyond concert rendition—even the important indicated sound effects in the last act are omitted.

Best of the soloists is the Yuri, Lev Kuznetsov, whose flowing, hefty tenor has a good, gathered ring at the top. He sounds headier and more fluent in this music than in his stentorian role in the Candelas Knight recording, and though his phrasing is hardly insinuating enough to put the memory of Roswaenge to rest, he gives a satisfying performance. The Kuma, Rimma Glushkova, has a bright lyric soprano that is pleasurable in the middle range and at middle dynamics; past these limits, she tends to the sort of quavery edge that besets 90% of Eastern European sopranos.

As the elder prince, Oleg Klenov shows a burly, solid baritone with a somewhat dry, covered higher range. The role lies high much of the time. His princess, Ludmilla Simonova, is a mezzo with a sizable, imposing middle range and a frayed, uncertain top. The supporting singers, many of them seasoned familiaris of the last quarter-century of Soviet recordings, are very uneven. On the one hand, a splendid bass voice (that of Vladimir Matorin) pops out in the bit part of Kichiga, and the firm tenor of the veteran Vladimir Makhov is welcome in an equally small role. But on the other, the vital role of Kudma, the vicious hermit, is given to Viktor Rybinsky, competent enough in some previous assignments, but not up to the considerable vocal and dramatic challenge of this part.

The booklet contains the usual and is adequate I suppose, but a work of this sort could use more help—the translation is of the bare-bones variety, and the editor's encouragement to really make the case for this worthwhile specimen. C.L.O.

THOMSON: Symphony No. 3.
HELPs: Symphony No. 1.

New Hampshire Symphony Orchestra, James Bolle, cond.*; Columbia Symphony Orchestra, Zoltan Rozszay, cond.; [Carter Harmon, prod.] Composers Recordings SD 411, $7.95 [from Columbia MS 6801, 1966].

THOMSON: Piano Works.
WRITE FOR NEW COMPONENT CATALOG

CURRENT SPECIALS

PIONEER SPECIALS

HE-100 LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEM  $850.00
HE-102 LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEM  $329.00
HE-400 DUAL-6 TREBLE TWEETER-QUARTZ  $139.00

SPECIAL DEALS!!

MODEL 44 10" 3-WAY SPEAKER  $399.00
MODEL 992 BELT DRIVE TUNABLE  $100.00
MODEL T-2 2 SPEED CASSETTE DECK  $199.00
AKAI TAPE DECK DEALS!!

GX-M10 OX HEAD CASSETTE DECK  $195.00
GX-4000 DB 7" REEL DOLBY® DECK  $300.00

PIONEER SPECIALS

MODEL 1069 6 x 9 CO-AXIALS (PR)  $40.00
MODEL SL-B1 BELT DRIVE TURNTABLE  $66.00
TECHNICS

MODEL 8 MK II LOUDSPEAKER  $58.00
MODEL 5 MK II LOUDSPEAKER  $58.00
MARANTZ CLEAROUTS!

MODEL C-2 PRO DOLBY DECK  $214.00
MODEL 5001 DOLBY DECK  $389.00
MODEL 9001 DOLBY DECK  $389.00

SONY SOUNDSHAPER

MODEL T-2 ADC SOUNDSHAPER  $219.00
MODEL 44 ADC SOUNDSHAPER  $219.00

SONY FER-C90 BOX OF 10

VERDI: Luisa Miller.

CAST:

Luisa Katia Ricciarelli (s)
Laura Audrey Michael (s)
Federica Elena Obraztsova (ms)
Rodolfo Placido Domingo (t)
A Villager Luigi de Corato (t)
Miller Renato Bruson (b)
Wurm Wladimiro Ganzaroli (bs-b)
Count Walter Gwynne Howell (bs)

Chorus and Orchestra of the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden, Lorin Maazel, cond. [Rainer Brock, Günther Breest, and Michael Horwath, prod.] Deutsche Grammophon 2709 096, $29.94 (three discs, manual sequence). Tape: 3370 035, $19.96 (two cassettes).

COMPARISONS:

Moffo, Bergonzi, MacNeil, Cleva RCA LSC 6168
Caballé, Pavaretti, Milnes, Maag Lon. OSA 13114

While the result may not be terribly satisfying, this is the most stimulating Verdi recording we’ve had in some time. All of the principals bring some pertinent credentials to their roles, and the conducting goes beyond the snap, crackle, and pop of the currently chic Verdians to some consideration of the mood and texture of individual scenes—especially welcome in Luisa, which is still widely thought of as a hybrid piece: two acts of “early” Verdi followed by one in which the composer suddenly hit his full middle-period stride.

Like most of the fashionable wisdom about Verdi, this is nonsense. In emotional terms, Act III is the most conventional part of Luisa. Luisa suffers; Rodolfo confronts her with the (false) evidence of her infidelity and, before she can explain, poisons both her and himself; Luisa’s father looks on helplessly; Rodolfo apologizes. Have you noticed how often the operas and operatic situations that acquire reputations for dramatic profundity in fact seem like rejected plots for Bette Davis movies?

And if the performers should decide much more comfortable, but hardly less expressive, than their own.

This is, of course, only one side of Thomson’s music—the side that makes it sound “peculiarly American,” whatever that phrase may finally come to mean. But there’s much more to it. In speech, writings, and music, straight talk is Thomson’s forte, and clarity is one of the prime characteristics of his Symphony No. 3, a version for mid-sized orchestra of his 1932 String Quartet No. 2. The four classically cast movements manage remarkably to combine unpredictability and inevitability; you never know exactly what will happen next, but when it comes, the ear recognizes that the choice was right.

Dedicated to architect Philip Johnson and built with imagination from the best available materials, the symphony is, as CRI’s notes point out, almost Schubertian in language and structure. I’m not entirely convinced that the orchestral version is an improvement on the string quartet original; when the snare drum and field drum begin knocking about, Thomson’s clever side seems to be speaking up in a context where witticisms are not needed. However, this could well be a weakness of the performance and not of the score. The semiprofessional New Hampshire Symphony, conducted by James Bolle, plays but adequately.

CRI couples Thomson’s Third with a re-release of Robert Helps’s Symphony No. 1, with Zoltán Rozsnyai conducting a Viennese assemblage called the Columbia Symphony Orchestra. This work pivots on a central Adagio, which has (or had) a separate life as the Adagio for Orchestra and which is by far the most substantial and thoughtfully conceived part of the symphony. In the more energetic outer movements, Helps uses a language more boisterous than Thomson’s and engages in more theatrical outbursts than the older composer would find fitting. Nevertheless, there is little that is compelling here, at least in Rozsnyai’s often detached approach.

It’s pleasant, then, to return to Thomson’s very personal statements and the new recording of nineteen etudes and a smattering of “portraits,” performed with great humor and care by Arthur Tollefson.

This piano music is considerably more sophisticated and cosmopolitan than the Third Symphony—in effect, the lemonade has given way to champagne. It’s easy to imagine Thomson playing these miniatures for his friends at Parisian parties, and even the dozest subject of a musical portrait would have to laugh and be charmed, for each of these piano sketches is worth a hundred thousand words or more.

The ten etudes from the summers of 1943 and 1944 and the nine etudes from April, June, and July of 1951 are genuine exercises (for five fingers, pivoting the thumb, broken arpeggios, etc.), but they, like the portraits, are also witty evocations, quick shots full of action. “Drink to Me Only with Thine Eyes,” “Three Blind Mice,” and “Oh, Susannah!” pop up—or at least melodic outlines suggest these tunes. Thomson would probably get a kick out of using “Three Blind Mice” in a canonic etude entitled “Fingered Fifths.” But he’d probably be even more delighted to prove that he never used a smidgen of the old tune, but only made us think he did. K.M.
that Act III is the point of Luisa, the opera can be left for dead. The three scenes of Act I, remember, run more than an hour. If something hasn't happened by the time they end, you've lost your audience before Act II, and never mind Act III.

Although Lorin Maazel perhaps tries too hard to make the first two acts "dramatic," I like his determination to deal with the material on its own terms rather than ferreting out foreshadowings of later Verdi operas. In the fifteen years since RCA's premiere stereo recording gave us our first opportunity to explore the opera at leisure (along with the live performances that have come our way over that period), it has increasingly impressed me as a full-fledged masterpiece, on a level with Ernani and Macbeth among the pre-Rigoletto Verdi operas.

Interestingly, the scenes that held my attention in the DG performance are two usual throwaways: Federica's arrival and interview with Rodolfo in Act I (re-sampling the old Cetra recording, I was startled to find this scene missing altogether), and the Walter/Wurm duet in Act II.

In the latter, Wladimiro Ganzaroli pulls his voice together quite respectably (earlier on, he is even rougher vocally than Richard Van Allan, London's Wurm), and the contrast between his gravelly timbre and Gwynne Howell's smooth bass is effective; lack of such contrast is the one serious reservation to be registered in regard to RCA's fine tandem of Giorgio Tozzi (Walter) and Ezio Flagello (Wurm). Maazel identifies more strongly than most conductors with the darker, weightier elements of Verdi's writing (listen, for example, to the force of the Act III orchestral allegro moderato over which Rodolfo demands to know whether Luisa wrote the incriminating letter to Wurm), and this scene has a nice sense of sinister life.

The Federica scene is more problematic, but again Maazel seems to me on the right track. The first appearance of the bouncy little tune to which she will make her entrance, as Rodolfo is on the brink of telling his father about his romantic intentions toward Luisa (something Count Walter emphatically doesn't want to hear), makes a striking impression. The tune does bounce, and so does produce an abrupt emotional juxtaposition—the uneasy foreshadowing of the Rodolfo/Walter scene vs. the innocence, even obliviousness of the music associated with the duchess' arrival—of the sort Verdi so enjoyed.

Already, though, there's a problem. Federica's entrance music is built up of repetitions of that initial rhythmic motif (four staccato sixteenth notes followed by alternating eighth notes and rests), and, while each rendering of that motif has admirable bounce and balance, they all have the same bounce and balance. The music doesn't grow, evolve, develop dramatic resonance; it merely repeats.

Still, the DG performance of the Federica/Rodolfo scene has its points. Elena Obraztsova is the first Federica I've heard with a functioning chest register, so that "Dall'aule raggianti," for example, emerges as a complete tune rather than fading out as it dips down to and below the break. As usual, Obraztsova has trouble controlling the upper part of her voice and adopts a rather blustery interpretive pose. All the same, she still gives the duchess some dramatic stature. Rodolfo's music in this scene, which demands lightness, precision, and fluidity, especially around the break, is just difficult enough for Placido Domingo to force him out of his emotional automatic pilot. And he even gives us some sense of a relationship with Federica, with whom Rodolfo did, after all, grow up.

"Quando le sere al placido" also goes reasonably well, and of course the basic quality of Domingo's voice is generally evi-
Without fidelity in the low frequencies, no speaker can deliver full high fidelity.

But the reason for adding the Audio Pro B2-50 Subwoofer to your system goes much deeper than having the bass essential to "life-like" sound reproduction.

The powerful built-in amplifier and fully adjustable passive/electronic crossover of the B2-50 enable your main amp and speakers to operate more efficiently, with less distortion.

Even the best of systems will become far better with the addition of a subwoofer. And the speed, accuracy and power of Audio Pro's patented "Ace-Bass" principle make the B2-50 the best subwoofer system.
unwillingness to learn his roles in languages other than German, in which all of his recordings are sung (with such obvious exceptions as the Rosennhalscher tenor solo and the Verdi Requiem, as well as some Danish songs). Though he recorded some Wagnerian selections, Parsifal was his only Wagner stage role, so there was relatively little in his repertory to interest houses such as New York’s Metropolitan.

Roswaenge’s recordings are numerous—and, indeed, their number has continued to grow in recent years, as the archives of Nazi Germany’s radio stations have gradually surfaced. His principal commercial affiliations were with DG-Polydor (1927-35) and HMV/Electrola (1935-44), but there were also discs for Parlophone/Odeon (1928), an impressive series for Telefunken (1932-33; recently reissued as Telefunken 6.42084), and scattered items after the war for Decca/London and others; the total of 78-rpm sides comes to more than 250. The live-performance material includes complete recordings of Fidelio (which he sang under Toscanini at Salzburg in 1937). The Wagner and Lehar titles, published in what were probably the singer’s peak years, when he sang so often in so many different German cities that Luftansa gave him a commutation ticket. Some of his most famous records are here: the Adam aria with its full-voice high D; Huon’s arias from Oberon (which Roswaenge sang in a famous Salzburg revival under Bruno Walter), and Florestan’s aria from Fidelio (which he sang under Toscanini at Salzburg in 1937). The Wagner and Lehár titles, published in 1942-43, are rare in their original form; doubtless the original press runs were very small. As a sampling of Roswaenge’s repertory, Arabesque’s program is not entirely representative, for his particular specialty in the German theaters was Verdi—not only Rigoletto, Traviata, Trouvatore, and Aida, but the intermediate operas then much in favor in Germany: Les Vêpres siciliennes, Ballo, Forza, and Don Carlos. (He also sang Otello in a radio performance but never on stage.)

What we do have on this disc is both impressive and frustrating. The voice was remarkable, wide in range (the low notes firm all the way down to C, the top extending to the famous D), brilliant in tone though not particularly various in color, capable of dynamic modulation and expansive phrasing. His most comfortable expressive mode seems to have been the proclamationary, and in music to which this was suited he was without peer. Too often, in more intimate, legato writing, he fell into unpleasantly fierce and choppy phrasing. In the hands of a firm conductor (such as Toscanini or Beecham—cf. the famous Zauherlinie recording—or, one imagines, his Berlin mentor Leo Blech), he could restrain that natural forcefulness and produce effects of considerable sensitivity. The present selections, except for the Lohengrin arias, are conducted by the routine Bruno Seidler-Winkler, who does not appear to have counseled sufficient restraint.

Characteristic is the Fidelio aria. The sheer sound is thrilling; the dynamic scale and the breadth of the phrasing are remarkable. Yet the opening recitative is just a string of phrases, without the cumulatively shaped line that we hear in, say, Patzak’s or Vickers’ performances (both of which benefit, to be sure, from much better conduct-
ing). Prominent is the exaggeratedly forward diction (“neecchee”) that Roswaenge sometimes favored. The aria itself is smoother, but rhythmically sloppy; only in the fast concluding section is the voice used at something close to its full artistic potential.

The sheer scale of the singing is also well illustrated by the Oberon arias (not sung, incidentally, in the familiar German versions by which Arabesque identifies them), and it is wonderful to hear a voice of this size and brilliance in “Seit früher Jugend,” though in truth the divisions are somewhat smeared; if in more recent times Gedda and Domingo have sung this more precisely, Roswaenge brings to it an amplitude, especially in the well-controlled quiet passages, that remains unique. As vocalism, the Freischütz aria is comparable, but the main melody is so sleepily conducted that it never makes its proper effect.

The two French arias are practically flattened against the studio walls by Roswaenge’s tone and style. Even by German standards, Auber’s gentle declaration of faithfulness is made absurdly militaristic (cf. Tauber), though the Adam piece (only two verses of the original three) is more relaxed than the singer’s earlier Odeon version. Lenski’s aria (like several other Russian titles, including the duet with Lemnitz from Tchaikovsky’s Enchantress) stems from a brief vogue for Russian opera in Berlin, obviously concurrent with the Nazi-Soviet pact; here again we find the exaggerated diction and the choppiness, which also mar the earlier Entführung selection. The Rosenkavalier aria, though not quite cleanly phrased, is a tour de force of resplendent tone.

The last recordings of the lot, the Lehár and Wagner, show some vocal weariness. In the Wagner, one hears small but tangible technical uncertainties; the Giulietta arias, not as fierce as one might have feared, still constitute vocal overkill.

Most of these transfers have appeared previously on Electrola reissues; I would be happier with less top cut and less echo. The Freischütz and Entführung arias were transferred at the Rodgers and Hammerstein Archives in Lincoln Center, with more surface noise but a more plausible tonal quality. Arabesque’s liner gives matrix but not numbers, original issue numbers, and recording dates, some of them incorrect. There is no indication that the French and Russian arias are sung in German. The annotations are more effusive than factual. Meanwhile, she is off to a running start in what should be an outstanding recording career. R.D.D.
YOU DON'T OFFER A BETTER WARRANTY WITHOUT A CASSETTE TO MATCH.

INTRODUCING NEW, IMPROVED SOUND FROM NEW, IMPROVED SCOTCH® MASTER™ CASSETTES.

Redesigned cassette shells have new, snubber posts and better tape guides. Result: flutter problems are virtually eliminated.

Pressure pads that hold tape against heads have short, tight fibers to help prevent possibility of dropouts.

Master II has a different, better oxide formulation. Sounds great!

Inside our cassettes is a new kind of shim that improves tape feed—winds better.

Greatly improved manufacturing process gives Master III higher and brighter highs than ever before.

Redesigned album boxes are stronger, protect better.

Better lubricant and binder insure Master III against squeal and head clogging.

All of these improvements are part of our continuing effort to make Scotch Master Cassettes sound better than ever.

INTRODUCING THE NEW SCOTCH® LIFETIME SATISFACTION WARRANTY

With our new and improved cassettes you'll probably never have to use our new warranty. But it's good to know that if the unexpected ever happens, here's what we'll do: If, for any reason, you're not satisfied with a Scotch® Master™ Cassette, send it back to 3M and we'll replace it free.

SCOTCH® MASTER™ CASSETTES. THE TRUTH COMES OUT.
Digital digs in

In its arresting digital-recording debut (discussed in a review last month), the CBS Mastersound series becomes the first audio-specialty label to feature simultaneous cassette editions—and for good measure, to process them on super-chromium (Crolyn II) tape with 70-microsecond equalization (premium priced at $14.98 each). So at last we have, albeit in analog playback, digital recordings that profit not only from chromium’s expanded frequency and dynamic ranges, but also from Dolby’s elimination of noise.

All these advantages distinguish the only Mastersound musicassette to have reached me so far, an ultra-crystalline recording of the 1947 edition of Stravinsky’s Petrushka (CBS HMT 35823). Conductor Zubin Mehta is more pointed and assured than in his 1968 Los Angeles Philharmonic version for London, and the New York Philharmonic, with Paul Jacobs as authoritative piano soloist, makes the most of the new technology’s potentials. The lack of any real sense of personal involvement and relish prevents my ranking this at the top of the Petrushka discography, but surely no other recording has revealed more explicitly every colorful detail of this kaleidoscopic score. It keenly whets my anticipation of the other two initial Mastersound releases: Bernstein’s latest Shostakovich Fifth and Maaezel’s Strauss tone poems.

London finally follows its pioneering digitally recorded cassette, Willi Boskovsky’s spectacular New Year’s Concert (LDR5 10001/2, July 1979), with three new examples, all conventionally processed on ferric tape stock ($9.98 each). Consequently, the Dolby silencing, while first-rate, is not complete; moreover, none of the present scores is as much of a showpiece as some in Boskovsky’s program. Nevertheless, digital technology’s merits are evident in the lucidity and naturalness throughout—especially in Christoph von Dohnányi’s Mendelssohn program with the Vienna Philharmonic (LDR5 10003). His tautly graceful Italian Symphony and Hebrides Overture would be ideal except for some edginess in the strings’ upper registers; his Calm Sea and Prosperous Voyage Overture is ideal.

In the first digital Beethoven Emperor Concerto, Radu Lupu’s sensitively poetic pianism and the overall sonic limpidity make for an imperial elegance that unfortunately is not matched by Mehta’s routine accompaniment with the Israel Philharmonic (LDR5 10005). Another digitally recorded first, Mahler’s Fourth Symphony (LDR5 10004), benefits even more from gleaming sonic illuminations and complete freedom from any feeling of gimmickery. But again the Israeli Philharmonic, Mehta, and soprano Barbara Hendricks are all more dutiful than inspired. Except for the sound, there is no competition here for Horenstein’s Monitor (55001) or other generally preferred versions.

London, unlike CBS, provides brief musical and technical notes (except, apparently by accident, for the Beethoven concerto), but there are no texts for the Mahler soprano solo.

Un-Czech Dvořák, Magyar Liszt

The latest musicassette editions of Dvořák’s captivating Eighth Symphony have momentarily shaken my long-held conviction that quintessentially nationalistic music like this is done full justice only by native interpreters. For rarely has the lovely Eighth shown more poignant expressivity—though with ample robust strength—or been more luxuriantly recorded than in Carlo Maria Giulini’s account with the Chicago Symphony (Deutsche Grammophon 3301 046, $9.98). And perhaps never has it been done with greater sensitivity and grace, in a recording no less beautiful if slightly more distant than by Colin Davis and the Concertgebouw of Amsterdam (Philips 7300 611, $9.98).

Only if you’re Czech, or if you remember the incomparably fresh folkishness and piquancy of native versions (especially Talich’s with the Czech Philharmonic), can you detect what is missing in even the best non-native Dvořák readings. Of the non-Czech New World Symphonies recently made available, just one, recorded way back around 1958 by Rudolf Kempe and the Berlin Philharmonic, provides a strong enough measure of the work’s essential virility and spontaneity. Together with an equally invigorating Scherzo capricious (1880), this is a real triumph for Arban’s “discovery” series (9019, $6.98).

No non-Hungarian Liszt Hungarian Rhapsodies I’ve ever heard can match the verve, lift, and unpretentiousness of Nos. 2, 3, 4, and 6 (orch. series) in Hungaroton’s recent recording (MK 12002, $8.98) by a provincial orchestra, the Szeged Symphony, and a conductor of no international fame, Tamás Pál. And János Ferencsik’s latest version, with the Hungarian State Orchestra of Liszt’s magnum opus, the Faust Symphony (Hungaroton MK 12022/3, $17.96), is perhaps less dramatic but certainly less melodramatic, more graciously Romantic, and far more idiomatic than the recent Bernstein/Boston Symphony recording (DG 3370 022). And for good measure, the fillers are the episodes from Lenau’s Faust, including the “Nocturnal Procession,” far too seldom heard, and the more familiar Mephisto Waltz.

More quidnunc’s quiddities

What a relief it is to shift from an intemperable succession of “standards” to something novel by a favorite composer, new slants on hackneyed warhorses, or even something altogether outrageous! Try, for example, Schubert’s Seventh Symphony, which he sketched in full but left to be posthumously orchestrated (by Weingartner), now recorded for the first time in stereo, I think, in Heinz Rögner’s engagingly lightweight Berlin Radio Symphony version (Spectrum SC 216, $4.50, plus $1.50 for shipping; Spectrum, Harriman, N.Y. 10926). Or the Brahms Haydn Variations and Op. 34b Sonata edition of the F minor Quintet in the composer’s own two-piano scorings played by the matchless Kønktzsky brothers (Deutsche Grammophon 3301 001, $9.98).

Then no Satie devotee can afford to miss the preposterous mixture of enticing 1974 Pathé-Marconi leftovers jumbled together in Arabesque 9053-L ($7.98): nine delectable songs by Mady Mesplé with pianist Aldo Ciccolini; the complete, very odd puppet-opera Geneviève de Brabant (some half of which is a recited prologue); and the Mass for the Poor (a large part of which is for organ alone, here played by Gaston Litaize). While the all-French artists there are most idiomatic, non-Satie specialists may be more readily won over by the lusher romanticisms of John Lanchbery’s ballet trouve Monotone (his, Debuysec’s, and Roland-Manuel’s orchestrations of the Prelude d’Eugnand, three Gymnopédies, and three Gnossiennes). In this all-transcription program (Angel 4XS 35780, $8.98), Lanchbery also conducts the Royal Opera Orchestra in Jack in the Box (orch. Milhaud), the Morceaux en forme de poire (Desormier), and two Preludes posthumes (Poulenc).

Finally, for the sheerly outrageous, risk the Canadian Brass quintet’s Bach (l’assacaglia, etc.), Handel, Pachelbel, and Frescobaldi transcriptions, which are at the very least great fun (RCA Red Seal ARK 1-3554, $8.08).
Teac's new X-3 open reel deck costs no more than a good cassette deck. But its fidelity is far superior to that of even the most expensive cassette deck. For a very simple reason.

**More is better.**

Open reel tape running at 7 1/2 ips is four times faster than standard cassette tape. And twice as wide. So the total tape volume of open reel is 16 times greater than cassette. That means there are 16 times more magnetic particles to imprint the signal. And that means you get as much signal as possible—especially high frequencies—without distortion. Plus a much greater capacity to preserve dynamic range.

Cassette decks can't give you this kind of performance simply because there are inherent limitations in the cassette format. No matter how good the hardware. Even with improved software, the basic problems remain: saturation, overload, distortion. And disappointment.

And fidelity isn't the only thing you get more of with the X-3. You get more time. You don't have to stop in the middle of a recording to flip the tape. So you get an uninterrupted performance. The way it was meant to be heard.

**A classic idea.**

The X-3 is built the way all Teac machines are built—to last. And to perform. You get the classic, 3-motor, 3-head design that established Teac's reputation 25 years ago.

And you get it for the price of a good cassette deck. Which means you can finally have the sound you thought you couldn't afford. From Teac.

**Performance specifications**

- **Signal-to-noise ratio (overall)**: 58 dB (3% THD level, weighted)
- **Wow & flutter** (NAB Weighted): 0.04% at 7 1/2 ips; 0.06% at 3 3/4 ips.
- **Frequency Response** (overall): 30-28,000 Hz at 7 1/2 ips; 30-20,000 Hz at 3 3/4 ips.
- **Playing time (both sides)**: 3 hours at 3 3/4 ips with 1800 feet of one mil tape.

©1980 TEAC Corporation of America, 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640 *Actual retail prices are determined by individual TEAC Dealers.

Circle 50 on Reader-Service Card
ITS BEAUTY IS MORE THAN SKIN DEEP

Meet the Beogram® 3404...an intelligent, thoughtful and very well spoken turntable.

Like all Bang & Olufsen turntables, the 3404 effectively combines superior sound reproduction with simplified—not complicated—operation. That's the real beauty of the 3404.

That's why the controls are outside of the dust cover where they're easily accessible. And that's why just a light touch of the START button does everything. It determines if a record is on the platter, and if so, quickly sets the correct speed and lowers the stylus to the record.

Slam! Pound the shelf next to the 3404. Not a skip, not a jump...thanks to the rock-steady patented suspension system. Audible acoustic feedback disappears as a result.

A low inertia tonearm with a knife-edge bearing system eliminates audible distortion. The Bang & Olufsen MMC cartridge works in flawless harmony with the tonearm. The unique self-correcting electronic servo-drive is so precise that the need for a conventional strobe device is eliminated.

The Beogram 3404 even responds to remote control commands when used with the Beomaster 2400 receiver.

At Bang & Olufsen, good looks and brains run in the family. So discover the inner beauty of our full line of fine turntables at your local Bang & Olufsen dealer or write us for complete informative literature.
Quincy Jones, Master Synthesist

by Stephen Holden

In a dimly lighted sitting room of his sprawling Spanish-style ranch house nestled in a Brentwood, California canyon, producer extraordinary Quincy Jones smokes a cigarette and discusses Qwest Records, his new Warner Bros. custom label.

"I'm not into being a record mogul," he says. "I just feel as though I finally got to an oasis where at last I can do what I want. Qwest will have only two or three artists in the next four years, but they'll be people with whom I have a total human and artistic communication."

At forty-six, Jones is a magnificent exception to F. Scott Fitzgerald's gloomy assertion that there are no second acts in American life. A successful record company executive in the early Sixties, he recently returned to pop music after devoting the bulk of his energy from the late Sixties to the mid-Seventies to movie and TV scores, including that of Alex Haley's Roots. Though seventeen years ago, as an a&r man for Mercury Records, he produced Lesley Gore, her tinny teen anthems are miles away from the opulent pop/soul of Jones's recent platinum productions for Michael Jackson ("Off the Wall"), the Brothers Johnson ("Light Up the Night"), and Rufus & Chaka Khan ("Masterjam"). Jackson's album alone yielded four hit singles and topped the four million mark. Clearly Jones's current "act" is as strong, if not stronger, than its predecessors.

The first Qwest/Warner Bros. release was George Benson's "Give Me the Night" (for a review, see page 110). The second, currently in production, is an album by Jones's goddaughter Patti Austin. After that, he may resume work on a long-term multimedia project he calls "Evolution of Black Music."

Jones belongs to a select group of American musicians, Leonard Bernstein and André Previn among them, who can legitimately be called Renaissance men because their range of activities spans pop and highbrow genres. Born in Chicago and brought up in Seattle, he studied composition at the Berklee School of Music in Boston and (in the '50s) with Nadia Boulanger—the Parisian mentor of Aaron Copland and Virgil Thomson, to name only two. A talented jazz trumpeter and arranger, Jones was part of the bebop vanguard in the early Fifties and toured internationally with Dizzy Gillespie and Lionel Hampton. After leading his own band later in that decade, he worked as an a&r man and vice president of Mercury Records. While learning the record business inside out, he arranged and produced dozens of albums, including the first for his teenage friend from Seattle, Ray Charles. Among his numerous other productions during this period were LPs for Frank Sinatra ("Live at the Sands"), Sarah...
Michael Jackson and Quincy: "Michael's a stone pro"

"The first time Michael sang She's Out of My Life in the studio, he cried during the last eight bars."

Vaughan, Dinah Washington, Peggy Lee, Duke Ellington, Count Basie, and Billy Eckstine.

After leaving Mercury Jones took up film scoring. His first major work being Sidney Lumet's *The Pawnbroker*. It was followed by more than fifty others including *In Cold Blood*, *Cactus Flower*, *In the Heat of the Night*, *Bob and Carol and Ted and Alice* and *Dollars*. His last major soundtrack was for 1977's *The Wiz*. Why did he stop? "I don't enjoy it much now, because there are just a few directors who consider the music important enough to pull a composer in at the inception. They bring the film dramatically and cinematically as late as they can, and then they see which holes need to be plugged and they try to get the appropriate guy to come and fill in the holes—like a carpenter. The more sincere creators of film contact a composer before they start shooting—Sidney Lumet is one that always has, and I'd say Richard Brooks, because he really has you in mind. You can get everything from a composer then, because he knows that you want him, and he'll give you everything he's got."

Though Jones wasn't the first black composer to score films, he was the first to be regularly employed by the major studios. "With The Wiz," he says, "I saw how color-conscious the studios can be... and the exhibitors and distributors. I heard some priceless lines—The picture's all black? Mm hmm. 'We don't want to turn our theater into a combat zone.' Those are the realities of today—that's what's going on. The movie game is very tough, you know, for everybody."

While still in it, Jones signed with A&M in 1969. His first album for the label, "Walking in Space," was recorded in one week (apparently between films) and won a Grammy for best jazz performance by a large group. His next project, "Gula Matari," also received a Grammy, this time for best instrumental composition and arrangement. Then in 1972, "Smackwater Jack" won the coveted award for best instrumental pop, rock, or folk performance. As artist producer, he was applying the principles of movie-making to records, engaging all-star "casts" of jazz and soul musicians and blending their genres with elements of Swing, pop, and funk. That combination garnered mass popularity when, in 1974, "Body Heat" became his first gold album. It was followed by "Mellow Madness," which introduced Jones's personal discovery, the Brothers Johnson. "What knocked me out about them—" he recalls, "was the way they played off each other like two African drummers. Louis' bass has this incredible thumping sound. His time and tempo are the tightest I've ever heard, probably because he learned by practicing with a rhythm machine instead of a drummer."

The "cast" of "Sounds... and Stuff like That!!": his last and most successful A&M record, included Herbie Hancock, Hubert Laws, Ashford & Simpson, and Patti Austin. Here, Jones's high-gloss orchestral soul style reached a peak of polish.

Aptly dubbed "symphonic funk," his arranging and producing styles reflect his experience as a black American who was reared on European culture and became interested in his African roots later. Jones's understandably relativistic
musical vision has been deeply enriched by his experiences as a world traveller. A 1956 State Department tour with Dizzy Gillespie's band, for instance, brought him to Rio where he had a chance to meet symphonic composer Heitor Villa-Lobos.

“We were asked what we'd most like to see, and I said I wanted to meet Villa-Lobos. The next day, there was a note from Villa-Lobos' wife inviting us for lunch. And I'll never forget what he said to me, because it freaked me out. He pointed to a long line of books on the walls and said, 'That is the entire legacy of European music, but they've done it already. If I were twenty years old now, I would be in Birdland with you. You've got to deal with the music that comes out of the soil of your times.' ”

He has, of course, been doing just that throughout his career—always looking for ways to stretch out, to explore, immersing himself in new projects and taking new directions. He recalls his experience in Lionel Hampton's band in 1953, the first group to use the Fender bass. “Monk Montgomery played it. We were leaving for Europe and Leo Fender came to him and asked him to try it out. The critics tore us up because it looked like a little guitar, and they thought we had no bass player. But the Fender bass changed American music. Once the bass was prominent enough to be heard like that, it had to have a different function. The first thing it did was to imitate the old bass singers from southern gospel groups. Then we got into a situation where instead of just a rhythm foundation, the bottom end was the source of all the animation, which meant that the people upstairs had to stay out of the way. Miles Davis' album "Bitches' Brew" is a great example. When Miles got that electric rhythm section with all the emphasis on the bottom, he had to change his whole approach, and he ended up playing the trumpet almost like a guitar.”

What with this broad range of musical experiences, it's not surprising to find that Jones sees contemporary "fusion" jazz as inevitable—partly a result of technological advance—and strongly defends jazzmen whom some have accused of "selling out" to the trend: "It's very heavy for a jazz player who's developed his ears and his technique to a certain point to see a rock musician playing one or two notes or getting one little groove going and then being wiped away in popularity and economic benefit. Besides, no music's pure anymore."

In the three years since the release of "Sounds . . . and Stuff Like That!!," Jones has gathered a small repertory company of artists and players who appear regularly in his productions. They include songwriter/keyboardist Rod Temperton (an ex-member of the white funk band Heatwave), string arranger Jerry Hey, his longtime engineer Bruce Swedien, and probably the hottest rhythm section in contemporary R&B recording: Rufus drummer John Robinson, bassist Louis Johnson, and African-Brazilian percussionist Paulinho Da Costa. All of them were involved in Benson's "Give Me the Night." "I've watched George's career for years," Jones says. "For a long time he was frustrated, because no one let him sing until 'This Masquerade.' On 'Give Me the Night,' I decided to explore the singer rather than the guitar player. Instead of a guitar player who sings, I treated him as a singer who plays guitar. One of my suggestions was that George not belt so much. You can get a lot of power in suppressed energy."

Jones is right. Benson's lighter approach on the title song greatly enhances his vocal presence. Not surprisingly, the same airiness also characterizes Michael Jackson's singing on "Off the Wall."

"What Sidney Lumet said about directing movies applies to producing records: 'If everything is okay, you let it keep going. But if it's not, you have to be able to tell why.' "

"There's a duality about Michael," Jones says. "He's absolutely innocent, but he also has a really old soul. The first time Michael sang She's Out of My Life in the
"Don't Stop 'Til You Get Enough began... with a few of us sitting around the studio banging on Perrier bottles."

"No music's pure anymore."
Power!

That's the Jensen Car Stereo Triax® II.
That's the thrill of being there.

Power is right! 100 watts! Now all the energy and intensity that went into the original performance comes through the Jensen Triax II 3-way speaker.

This incredible 100 watt capability gives the Triax II an unparalleled clarity of sound throughout the entire spectrum.

Check out what else the Triax II has to offer:
A newly designed 20 oz. magnet structure coupled with a high temperature, high power 1 1/2" voice coil allows higher listening levels with less distortion. And with the new high power car stereo units available today, that's important.

The Triax II is also fully compatible with the advanced bi-amplified power sources for outstanding clarity and separation.

So go to the concert. Hear the Jensen Triax II. That's the thrill of being there.

JENSEN
SOUND LABORATORIES
Jensen Car Audio
4136 N. United Parkway
Schiller Park, Illinois 60176

© “Triaxial” and “Triax” are registered trademarks identifying the patented 3-way speaker systems of Jensen Sound Laboratories. (U.S. Patent #4,122,315.)
Two New Electronic Keyboards
by Fred Miller

According to its descriptive literature, the Casiotone Model 201 is a "unique kind of electronic keyboard instrument" that is "not an electronic organ...not a synthesizer." Roland takes the opposite approach with its Saturn SA-09, saying it "represents the merging of the synthesizer, organ, and piano." Both instruments offer a variety of sounds, with the 201 attempting everything from an electric piano to a Japanese koto, and the Roland hewing to keyboard derivatives.

Casio's 201 is a four-octave keyboard, and each of the twenty-nine white keys also activates a preset voice. In addition to a small speaker, power switch, and volume pot, the front panel controls include VIBRATO, TONE (a two-position toggle switch), TONE MEMORY (four positions), and PLAY/SET to play or engage the voices. If, for instance, you needed a glockenspiel, you would switch to SET, hit the appropriate key, flick back to PLAY and the entire keyboard will sound like a glockenspiel. You can switch among four voices during play by preprogramming the four positions on the TONE MEMORY's travel.

The voices of the Saturn, which are not preset, are more difficult to engage, but there are more of them to choose from. The selection begins in the SOUND SOURCE section: Four TONE SELECTOR buttons activate four different sound qualities, and four slider pots—marked 8', 4', 2', 1'—enable you to switch out of the octave in which you are playing and, with the faders, control the volume of that octave. Once you've got the basic sound you want, you can modify it by means of VIBRATO/CHORUS, SUSTAIN, and ORGAN or PERCUSSIVE envelope. Changing sound during play is cumbersome, since there is no tone memory. Front-panel controls, in addition to the volume pot and master tone control slider, include TRANSPOSE for raising the notes up or down the octave, ACCENT, which adds a rather obnoxious beep at a note's inception, and TUNING, which alters the pitch of the entire keyboard within a half step higher or lower.

The SA-09's back panel has jacks for a sustain pedal and headphones, and stereo and mono outputs for connections to stereo amps or PA systems. The output also has a level switch for matching the amp or system being fed by the Saturn. GATE OUT is for interfacing with another electronic device: Roland suggests using the SA-09 with a synthesizer to produce a polyphonic synthesizer effect.

At the rear of the Casiotone, the AUX IN jack may be used to combine an alternate sound source with the 201's output (the owners' manual mentions a rhythm machine). LINE OUT to feed a tape...
A graphic equalizer, flanger, ring modulator, deck or stage amplifier, and the effects of other external equipment can be used in a variety of ways.

Of the Casiotone's twenty-nine voices, only about six of them sound even remotely accurate. The electric piano, electric guitar, banjo, celesta, and a couple of the organ voices are fairly nice and, with a little equalization and a lot of imagination, can sound real. The remainder are way off base. Similarly, of the ten pedal jacks suggested in the Saturn's owners' manual, only the two organ settings worked for me. You can play up to eight notes at a time on the Casiotone, and as many as you want on the Saturn (I ran out of fingers after ten), and both offer a slew of options, from hard cases to foot pedals, at extra cost.

Both of these instruments are easy and fun to play, but I have a problem taking either one seriously, despite their high-flying price tags. $699 for the Casiotone and $795 for the Saturn. Both feel like toys, albeit expensive ones. A status further suggested by the absence of schematics or even block diagrams in their manuals. While I'd have no trouble using either as a short practice keyboard or for specific effects, I certainly wouldn't consider them to replace an electric piano, synthesizer, or organ, not to mention the Casiotone's case—koto, clarinet, or flute.

The 201 is among Casio's first entries into the musical instrument market, the company's main claim to fame being calculators and digital timepieces. Perhaps it should combine the old with the new—that way you could compute your withholding tax for the night's gig.

For SA-09, Circle 121 on Reader-Service Card; for 201, Circle 122 on Reader-Service Card.
Movies, Music, and Money: Who's on First?
by Stephen Holden

The recent slew of heavily hyped tie-ins between would-be movie blockbusters and their soundtrack albums underscores some deep changes in the record industry's artistic and economic philosophy. These changes began two years ago, when the two-disc soundtracks of Saturday Night Fever and Grease helped give the industry its best year ever. Each album was propelled up the charts by two or three simultaneously-released hit singles; each had vast teenybopper appeal. “Saturday Night Fever” was the more substantial of the two; in addition to containing three No. 1 Bee Gees hits, it was a well-balanced anthology of disco songs. But “Grease,” aside from its specially-recorded hit singles, was arranged and performed in the crude style of a TV special. Its production was not state-of-the-art; more than anything, it was a deluxe souvenir item.

The success of these albums shook movie people’s fixed notions about the relationship between films and music. If ten million kids would shell out two or three times the price of a movie ticket for a souvenir LP, they reasoned, then a hit soundtrack could be a valuable marketing tool—the perfect bait to hook them on the album’s source. Similarly, “Fever” and “Grease” challenged the wisdom of the record business’ promotion practices and the accuracy of its assumptions about the marketplace. The fact that neither soundtrack received much FM airplay called into question the effect on album sales of rock a.o.r. (album-oriented-radio) exposure—the target of much label promotion. The success of these double albums also suggested that purchasers would pay the higher price tag if they perceived what they bought not only as a record, but as a “movie”—an experience—as well.

The phenomenon of “Fever” and “Grease” dramatically demonstrated that pop music was show business first and “art” only incidentally. Realizing this, record companies began thinking of LPs as part of large-scale multimedia projects. Several label executives became involved in the movie business, and an entente cordiale was formed between Hollywood’s old guard and rock and roll’s new money (e.g., Twentieth Century-Fox and Arista). The products of that entente—which is expanding, what with video music’s high profit potential—are finally appearing, and with a few qualifications they’re a mediocre lot, even though most of them spell good economic news. With album sales plummeting and rock radio in decline, soundtracks are doing better than most artist-oriented records.

But the music on the former suggests a general loss of faith in the latter as an art form: Most of these soundtracks lack a conceptual center and instead rely on one or two hits surrounded by lots of filler. Though The Blues Brothers movie and The Rose pillage rock and soul for their identities, it is their “stars” who are selling the soundtracks, not their music. “The Rose” album made it on Midler’s screen presence, not on the quality of her Janis Joplin imitation. John Belushi and Dan Aykroyd are the Abbott and Costello of the ’80s, who also happen to sing. Roadie purports to be a rock film, but the strongest cuts on its double album are country-oriented. Xanadu, a dizzy fantasy featuring Olivia Newton-John and the Electric Light Orchestra, is a Hostess Twinkie of gimmicky kiddie pop. The soundtrack of Fame (the movie musical about New York’s High School of Performing Arts) is a confused mélange of musical styles; only the two numbers by Irene Cara, a junior Donna Summer, stand out.

The notable exception to all of this mediocrity is the two-disc “Urban Cowboy,” which was compiled by knowledgeable rock entrepreneur Irving Azoff and features excellent music by Boz Scaggs, the Eagles, Bob Seger, Bonnie Raitt, Linda Ronstadt and J. D. Souther, Mickey Gilley, and newcomer Johnny Lee. The album combines Los Angeles, Texas, and Nashville styles of guitar-based pop/rock in a package that demonstrates, perhaps unintentionally, the range of white southern American pop. Ironically, “Urban Cowboy” is a lot stronger, and is doing better commercially, than the movie.

Though popular music is central to the story line in the majority of these films, the music itself is treated as only one ingredient in the total dazzling spectacle. Perhaps the quality of the scores makes them deserving of such status. Nonetheless, record companies have found that they can reap huge profits with these inferior-quality packages because they have a ready-made merchandising tie-in. With the cost of records astronomical and still soaring, developing high-grade musical talent has become a gamble—particularly in the eyes of corporate financiers. The pressure is on to deliver blockbusters, and the resulting media tie-ins are turning the record business into a three-ring circus.
Jackson Browne: Of Growth and Credibility
by Crispin Cioe

Jackson Browne: Hold Out
Jackson Browne & Greg Ladanyi, producers. Asylum 5E.511

Right at the top, I should state that I've never been a big fan of the so-called "L.A. sound." The East Coast's r&b-influenced rock/pop terrain is my congenital stomping ground, and over the years no amount of sunny production values, spanking clean guitars, and bright vocal harmonies has been able to turn me into a late-blooming California dreamer. Yet I've always had to grudgingly admit that Jackson Browne's career and music have developed with a steady and impressive weight of their own. Here's a guy with some obvious technical limitations—a fairly narrow vocal range, rather pedestrian instrumental skills, and only a few trademark melodic hooks on which he hangs his tunes—who has nonetheless developed into one of the most popular and charismatic singer/songwriters of our time. More significantly, his appeal is based largely on an ability to write songs that project personal experience and insight without sounding overly precious or trite. For literally millions of fans, Browne is a modern, romantic Everyman, etching such culturally resonant phrases as "running on empty" and "don't let the sound of your own wheels drive you crazy" indelibly on the American pop consciousness. Still, while his significance has always been apparent to me, "Hold Out" marks the first time I can unequivocally call myself a Jackson Browne fan.

This album features an absolutely first-rate band that combines such J. B. staples as David Lindley's mellifluous guitars and Rosemary Butler's emotive support vocals with the newer additions of Russ Kunkel's oh-so-solid drums and Little Feat keyboardist Bill Payne's stirring organ chords. The group's beautiful use of space and contrast provides both singer and songs with dramatic support and drive that have often been missing. On Boulevard, for example, a slamming Keith Richards-style guitar riff sets the tune up and—along with Rick Marotta's parsed-down, sledgehammer backbeat on drums—lends Browne's downbeat tale of L.A. lowlife absolute credibility. There was a time when I couldn't imagine Browne convincingly spitting out lines like "Nobody knows you. Nobody owes you nothin'. Nobody shows you what they're thinking. Nobody baby," but Boulevard captures the flavor of Hollywood hustling as artfully and economically as a Raymond Chandler novel.

Ultimately, the songs here work because Browne seems to have gained the intelligence and sensitivity to consistently cast them in their own best light. On the first cut, Disco Apocalypse, he paints a vivid picture of the disco netherworld, while at the same time moving through enough harmonic and structural changes to prevent the tune from sounding like the conventional item. When the melody calls for notes above his range, co-singers Butler and Doug Haywood slide in and smoothly take over, with Butler in particular soaring exhilaratingly. That Girl Could Sing, Boulevard, and Hold On Hold Out show a pronounced Springsteen influence, but Browne doesn't try to be Bruce, so the effect is subtle and never out of character.

As for his much-vaunted autobiographical references, "Hold Out" picks up right where his last album, "Running on Empty," left off, and the material is rife with candid self-examinations. But as misguidedly driven and self-contained as Browne sounded on that last LP, he goes to equal lengths here to relate his recent and satisfying romantic involvement. (He remarried last summer.) Call It a Loan and Hold On Hold Out—which chronicle a man's coming to grips with his love for a woman—ring about as true as any love songs I've heard this year.

Unlike Dylan, who burst forth full-blown in the '60s with a surge of energy and a riveting personality, Browne's presence in popular music has developed gradually over the years. This is due in part to his musical growth, but also to hard work and just plain living. The fact
America's #1 'Sound Choice' dares you to try & beat our prices! When it comes to the lowest prices on the widest selection of name brand stereo components, Stereo Corporation of America simply cannot be beat. We are one of the oldest in the mass order business and we've earned the reputation as America's #1 discount source. Our inventory in fact was rated #1 by a leading publication. If you have a passion for savings and an ear for value you've found Stereo Corporation of America. The choice is up to you! Here are just a few examples of some choice values. Comparable discounts prevail on all lines. Give us a call today.

WEB CARRY THE TECHNICS PRO SERIES-Call for Quotes!

Mon-Thurs 9AM-7PM
Tues, Wed. Fri. Sat 9AM-5PM EST

Phone Order Hours: M-W 9AM-4:30PM

Orders shipped in full manufacturer guarantee!!

Let us beat any price you can find!

STereo Corporation of America
Dept. 210, 1629 Flatbush Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11210

Your National Headquarters for Name Brand Electronics by Mail
* Full Manufacturer Guaranteed Applies to All Sales!
* Orders shipped in Factory-Sealed Cartons—Most within 24 Hours
* Multi-Million $$$ Inventory

TOP DISCOUNT AUDIO CARRIERS CHARGERS AUTOMATIC COMPACTS HEADPHONES

Your National Headquarters for Name Brand Electronics by Mail
* Full Manufacturer Guarantee Applies to All Sales!
* Orders shipped in Factory-Sealed Cartons—Most within 24 Hours
* Multi-Million $$$ Inventory

47th St. photo inc. 67 West 47th St
New York, N.Y. 10036 212-269-4410 ext. 73
Phone orders only Call Toll Free 800-221-5858 Ext. 73

Circle 53 on Reader-Service Card

GEORGE BENSON: Give Me the Night
Quincy Jones, Producer
Warner Bros. Quad 113453
by Sam Sutherland

Jazz fans dismayed by George Benson's transformation from respected jazz instrumentalist to soul matinee idol will be apoplectic when they hear his first collaboration with Quincy Jones. Benson has virtually retired his guitar to concentrate on his new role as a vocalist—and most galling, he brings it off with great aplomb. Indeed, "Give Me the Night" may become his most popular work yet.

Before "Breezin" parlayed his sizable jazz constituency into a far larger crossover audience, the Pittsburgh native loomed as a defender of the faith, preserving the rounded, swinging character of classic jazz stylists. If the arrangements and choice of material in Benson's CTI recordings hinted at a gravitation toward popular black music, his playing maintained its emphasis on improvisation and deft ensemble interaction.

Ironically, the guitarist's move onto the pop charts was as much a return to his roots as it was a step away from his jazz reputation. In fact, his earliest records, cut as a youngster, were squarely within r&b confines. When his prowess as an instrumentalist led to a "comeback" in his late 1960s heyday, the guitarist's move onto the pop charts was as much a return to his roots as it was a step away from his jazz reputation. In fact, his earliest records, cut as a youngster, were squarely within r&b confines. When his prowess as an instrumentalist led to a "comeback" in his late 1960s heyday,
fact:  
a Shure stylus is a sound investment

A new stylus (needle) can actually save you money. Even a precision crafted diamond stylus eventually wears out, and a worn or broken stylus tip can damage your records in a single play! Protect your records by checking your stylus at least once a year. Your Shure dealer can inspect it, and if necessary, replace your stylus with a Genuine Shure replacement stylus that will bring your cartridge right back to its original specifications.

protect your valuable record collection!  
...and improve your listening pleasure

with a
GENUINE
SHURE
Replacement Stylus

FREE! Shure Music-Lovers Stylus Guide

Cartridges don't wear out, style do! This and many other helpful facts are discussed in a new pamphlet recently prepared by Shure. It includes everything you need to know to keep your Shure cartridge in perfect operating order. It even contains details on how you can improve the performance of some Shure cartridges beyond their original specifications.

To get your copy stop in at your Shure dealer or write to Shure at the address listed below and ask for AL633.

Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204

In Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons Limited. Outside the U.S. or Canada, write to Shure Brothers Inc., Attn: Dept. J6 for information on your local Shure distributor.

Manufacturers of high fidelity components, microphones, sound systems and related circuitry.
Jazz Reissue Roundup
by John S. Wilson

Betty Carter: Social Call
Joe McEwen, producer
Columbia JC 36425

Max Roach: We Insist!
Max Roach's Freedom Now Suite
Max Roach, producer
Columbia JC 36390

The Lester Young Story
Vol. 5: Evening of a Basieite
Michael Brooks, producer
Columbia C2 (two discs)

The Black Swing Tradition
Savoy 2246 (two discs)
The Modern Jazz Piano Album
Savoy 2247 (two discs)
Marian McPartland at the Hickory House
Savoy 2248 (two discs)
Frank Foster and Frank Wess:
2 Franks Please
Savoy 2249 (two discs)
Bob Porter, producer

The Complete Benny Goodman,
Vol. VI—1938
Frank Driggs, producer
Bluebird AXM 2.5566 (two discs)

The history of jazz reissues over the past thirty years can be described as a continuing intercorporate battle between the jazz fans and the accountants. At the moment, the former group is winning. Indeed: it would seem that we are in a golden age of reissues, as evidenced by an impressive list of series that have not only stayed alive for several years but, for the most part, are flourishing. Among them are the “two-fers” of Milestone, Prestige, Verve, and Savoy; Time Life’s “Giants of Jazz”; the Smithsonian Jazz Collection; Columbia’s Contemporary Masters; the Commodore reissues; RCA’s Bluebird label (the successor to Vintage, and before that Label X) and such smaller companies as Jazz Archives, Phoenix, Herwin, and Biograph’s Dawn LPs.

The Contemporary Masters Series combines reissues with previously unreleased material and sessions recorded for other labels. Among its current releases, “Evening of a Basieite” represents the last of the Lester Young recordings for Columbia (1940–41), with two Basie and two Billie Holiday sessions and alternate takes from all four. Michael Brooks’s notes—which include quotes from Basie band members who had observed Young closely—have given the five-volume Young series an added depth. In this instance, Brooks discusses the dreadfully damaging war years.

In a sense, Betty Carter’s “Social Call” is the most provocative of the Columbia batch because it shows how a record company can miss the mark on one of its finest artists. Side 1 is a previously released 1955 date, shared with Ray Bryant, which is made up entirely of standards but shows early indications of her quirky style. Twenty-five years ago that style may have seemed too adventurous, which may explain why her next session, in 1956, was not released at the time. But the material on that session is fresher and Gigi Gryce’s arrangements and big-band backing show off the rich colors of her voice. It’s the kind of readily accessible performance that might have had broad appeal, that could have given her the audience she waited years to reach. But it was not released.

Max Roach’s “Freedom Now Suite,” a searing performance when it was first issued in 1960 on the now-defunct Candid label, is still vital and impressive today, particularly for Abbey Lincoln’s deeply felt singing and a magisterial appearance by Coleman Hawkins. Bringing this disc back to life was an intelligent move on Columbia’s part.

Savoy was a small label that rose with bebop. Its Arista-distributed reissue series is a mixture of miscellaneous collections and star-focused albums, some of which were recorded for other small labels. In this batch, “The Black Swing Tradition” ranges from Fletcher Henderson recordings for Crown in 1931, to Savoy sessions by Hot Lips Page and Buck Ram in 1944, to 1939 and 40 Varsity sessions. Those include Stuff Smith, Buster Bailey (actually the John Kirby band), and four superb small-group cuts by Mary Lou Williams with some Andy Kirk sidemen.

One full side of “The Modern Jazz Piano Album” is devoted to George Wallington, with Side 1 containing some early Lennie Tristano. Some rare, idiomatic Herbie Nichols and four surprisingly lack-luster Dodo Marmarosa numbers comprise Side 2. “Marian McPartland at the
Hickory House” shows her to have come of age between its 1952 and ’53 sessions, a process helped immeasurably by the presence of young Joe Morello on drums and bassist Bob Carter (or Vinnie Burke) on the later dates. “2 Franks Please” contains some 1956 and ’57 small-group recordings headed by Frank Foster and Frank Wess, two Basie band tenor players. It is more boppish than Basie, although it retains his sense of rhythmic clarity since, instead of trying to replace him, the piano is omitted entirely.

RCA’s Bluebird series started with high expectations in 1975 but now is merely finishing out the catalog chronologically with Benny Goodman, Glenn Miller, Tommy Dorsey, and Artie Shaw reissues. In following the chronology, it is interesting to hear how these bands coped with the rather bland pop material of the Swing era. “The Complete Benny Goodman, Vol. VI” covers six months in 1938 when Benny still had all his star sidemen and the band had reached a peak of polish. There is a smattering of Goodman classics—Big John Special, Wrappin’ It Up—and four quartet numbers. Though most of the thirty-two selections are of little consequence, it is astonishing that this group could still grind them out with a light, swinging appeal.
Continued from page 110

teens. Benson was still hewing closely to blues sources, as borne out by his first major band assignment as guitarist for soul jazz organist Jack McDuff.

With Jones at the production helm, the setting of this album is undeniably stylish, and with Benson’s lissome singing tested by uptempo dance grooves and hushed ballads, he proves he can hold his own against other singers. What’s missing is the subtlety of his best instrumental works, a quality more important than any generic allegiance.

“‘Give Me the Night’ recalls Michael Jackson’s epochal "Off the Wall" in both style and substance. and the very loftiness of that comparison tends to work to Benson’s disadvantage. The resemblance is hardly an accident. Apart from sharing Jones’s rigid rhythm arrangements and shimmering orchestral settings, this project also takes much of its shape from the songwriting of Rod Temperton. prominent featured on “Wall.” Except for the title song, which is rescued from its banal accident. Apart from sharing Jones’s rigid rhythm sections prevent any kind of free reading. Benson’s best instrumental works, a quality more important than any generic allegiance.

“Give Me the Night” recalls Michael Jackson’s epochal “Off the Wall” in both style and substance. and the very loftiness of that comparison tends to work to Benson’s disadvantage. The resemblance is hardly an accident. Apart from sharing Jones’s rigid rhythm arrangements and shimmering orchestral settings, this project also takes much of its shape from the songwriting of Rod Temperton. prominent featured on “Wall.” Except for the title song, which is rescued from its banal style, an opportunity that led to a spicy balance between fleet solos and taut rhythm work. Here, what playing there is seems confined mostly to rhythm patterns. Even on the two instrumentals, Jones’s rigid rhythm sections prevent any really fluid interplay.

In short, the less you know about Benson, the more likely you are to enjoy this new set. Older fans, who may view it as a good singer rising from the ashes of a great guitarist, are advised to seek out Benson live, where he still flexes the skills virtually unused here.

Ray Campi & His Rockabilly Rebels: Gone. Gone. Gone
Ron Weiser. producer Rounder Records 3047
Colin Winski: Rock Therapy
Denny Bruce. producer Takoma TAK 7083
by Sam Sutherland

Stuttering guitar, wailing bass, galloping snare, hiccuping vocal. The ear marks of American rockabilly are obvious in this collection. the emergence of such revivalists as England’s Matchbox and L.A.’s Kingbees. Yet if any one group can take credit for generating renewed interest in this 50’s country/ pop style, it’s a little known Californian band fronted by a fortyish school teacher with a thickening waist and deep circles under his eyes.

Ray Campi settled in the San Fernando Valley at the end of the 50’s, re-signing himself to teaching after various
OCTOBER 1980

stabs at film and recording work. But when he crossed paths with an Italian-born rockabilly fanatic named Ron Wei-
ser, Campi found a fervent (if hardly well-heeled) sponsor, and a new band, the Rockabilly Rebels, was born. Campi and
the Rebels found their own cult locally, and overseas they became objects of wor-
ship to young English and European teens fed up with assembly line pop.

That band broke up before a major label release could be recorded, leaving as a legacy only their raw-sounding Rollin’ Rock sides. some of which are included on this LP. Campi has since formed a new band: while one of his younger partners from the Rebels, Colin Winski, gained the support of producer Denny Bruce. Nei-
ther man’s current work is likely to race up the charts, or even capture as much attention as the more diluted efforts of such stylists as the Kingbees, but students of roots rock might want a close look.

“Gone. Gone. Gone” is a hybrid of material and musicians from the Rockabilly Rebels’ previous stab at a “pop” package. an English album released by Radar as “Wildcat Shakedown.” Though it would be difficult to translate Campi’s on-
stage antics to vinyl, much of his good-humored veneer has been preserved here. Rockabilly Rebel is a fast-talking homage to the stone-country roots held dear by even the most surly rockabilly purveyor. while the album’s title song and Wildcat Shakedown are archetypes for the rock-
abilly dance rave ups of yesteryear. Pro-
duced by Weiser, whose Rollin’ Rock logo signifies his funky production style (he re-
cords in his living room), the results are af-
fable and unpolished.

Winski’s solo debut was master-
minded by Denny Bruce, who brought in crack musicians like Jerry McGee, Ronnie Barron, Larry Taylor, and Chris Darrow. Yet despite the higher caliber of players and the crisper sonic finish, Winski seems more forced in his ducktailed pose. Nei-
ther his own songs nor the revived rockabilly chestnuts approach Campi’s perfor-
mancesses, which revel in an unbridled partying spirit that makes Winski seem self-conscious.

Martha and the Muffins:

Metro Music
Mike Howlett, producer
Virgin VA 13145
by Crispin Cioe

Less art rock than art pop, this is an auspicious debut by a young Toronto band that promises to take what might loosely be called new wave aesthetics one step further into the pop music mainstream. Pitched on middle ground be-
 tween the Pretenders’ jangly guitar wash and the E-52’s tinny reductionism, Martha and the Muffins purvey a slickly droning but melodic approach to songwriting that, combined with just a touch of garage-
band funk, sounds contemporary without being closely trendy. That approach has already met with public approval in England: Earlier this year the independently-released single Echo Beach—an evocative tale of a cream-like place “far away in time” narrated by a bored “nine till five office clerk” went to the Top 5 there which led to the group’s signing internationally with a major label.

At the core are two Marthas. John-
son and Ladly, whose generally unaf-
fected vocal attitudes give the nod to Debb-
ie Harry. But these Muffins’ lyrics are more disconcerting, as heard in particular on the catchy but ban Paint by Number Heart. Supporting this sensibility are Mark Gane’s skilful nouveau-psychedelic pos-
turings on guitar and synthesizer. the two Marthas’ elemental keyboards, and Andy Haas’ nicely loping, sometimes raunchy alto sax. Carl Finkle on bass and drummer Tim Gane keep a rock-steady pulse that never lapses into mere rinky-dink time-
keeping. Martha and the Muffins make quite a nice package, one not nearly as sweet as the name would suggest.

The Rolling Stones:

Emotional Rescue
The Glimmer Twins & Chris Kimsey, producers. Rolling Stones
Records COC 16015
by Crispin Cioe

Like all the best work these tarnished angels have produced, this album has wonderful nooks and crannies. When the Stones record, so the story goes, they work long and hard consecutive hours in the studio, developing their tunes and ar-
rangements out of the sheer experience of playing together. I’ve even heard that they’ll try to record one song’s basic rhythm tracks in a night, and if the tune doesn’t jell during the session, they drop it for lack of freshness. These working methods help ex-
plain the gorgeous ramshackle looseness the Rolling Stones can project on vinyl. And while “Emotional Rescue” may not match the sheer, low-down excitement of “Exile on Main Street” (nothing in rock &
The Shirts - unfulfilled potential

roll ever has). It features enough quirky textures and knockabout rhythms to satisfy any doubts as to the group's ability to keep on jammin' effectively as middle age approaches. No single song here is a masterpiece, but the cumulative care and eccentric inventiveness of the whole redeem the LP at every turn. To wit: Bobby Key's wonderful call and response duet with Keith Richards' guitar at the end of the title tune. Santana percussionist Mike Shrieve's Manhattan jungle percussion on the fundamentally funky Dance. Charlie Watts's humorously punctuating drums on Summer Romance. Jack Nitzche's atmospherically horn arrangements (conducted by Arti Mardin) on Indian Girl. Jagger's Curtis Mayfield-styled falsetto forays on the title track that break into a familiar nasal whine at the end of each verse. and Richards' delightfully wandering but revelatory vocal on All About You. which raises romantic ambivalence to new heights as a song subject. On "Emotional Rescue," it's the fine points that count.

Brooklyn born and bred power pop sextet has not lived up to its initial promise. and "Inner Sleeve" is as monumentally exciting as its predecessor. "Street Light! Shine!" It's not even awful - just mediocre in the extreme. It such a thing is possible.

The song titles alone reflect rampant blandness. One Last Chance. Can't Get It Through My Head. I've Had It. I Don't Wanna Know. Too Much Trouble. Hanging Around. and so on. The only slightly remarkable thing is that the Shirts manage to give all these lost love and can't love tunes the same mindlessly upbeat feel. Anne Golden's singing is similarly one-dimensional, despite her strong pipes. giving one the impression that she wouldn't recognize an emotion if she tripped over it.

The Shirts are nice folks, and not untalented either. So I guess they deserve as much of a shot as any of their seemingly millions of new-wave clone-pop peers. But having seen them live, I know they can do better than "Inner Sleeve."

The Shirts: Inner Sleeve
Georg Wadensius & John Palladino
producers Capital ST 12085
by Michael Shore

The Shirts have been playing some fine gigs around New York for about five years now. While their first album was poorly produced and lacked any real sense of direction, it at least showed some signs of vitality. Unfortunately, this

The Shirts: Inner Sleeve
Georg Wadensius & John Palladino
producers Capital ST 12085
by Michael Shore

The Shirts have been playing some fine gigs around New York for about five years now. While their first album was poorly produced and lacked any real sense of direction, it at least showed some signs of vitality. Unfortunately, this

The Shirts: Inner Sleeve
Georg Wadensius & John Palladino
producers Capital ST 12085
by Michael Shore

The Shirts have been playing some fine gigs around New York for about five years now. While their first album was poorly produced and lacked any real sense of direction, it at least showed some signs of vitality. Unfortunately, this

The Shirts: Inner Sleeve
Georg Wadensius & John Palladino
producers Capital ST 12085
by Michael Shore

The Shirts have been playing some fine gigs around New York for about five years now. While their first album was poorly produced and lacked any real sense of direction, it at least showed some signs of vitality. Unfortunately, this
style difficult, sometimes impossible, to penetrate. On “Film Noir,” he has chosen an ideal program for himself: a mixture of themes from and original interpretations of eleven dark-timbered (“noir”) films.

The sheer personal romanticism of his playing, dominated as it is by impressions and reactions rather than rhythms and energies, lends itself perfectly to the programmatic images evoked by films like Spiral Staircase, All About Eve, Pinky, Touch of Evil, The Pau?nbroker, Blue Gardenia, etc. Eve is played, according to Blake, as seen “through the complex Bette Davis figure.” It and Le Boucher (the Chabrol film) are among the best per formances I’ve ever heard from them, they are harrowing experiences, music at the service of the visual images. Almost as good are Blue Gardenia, with saxophonist Daryl Lowery, and Garden of Delight (a Blake original), with Ted Curson on trumpet—although Curson has a tendency to noodle away pointlessly at times.

Blake is at his best on the solo tracks or when accompanied by one or two instruments. When the ensemble grows in size, however, his effectiveness diminishes. The strongly rhythmical Key Largo, Pinky, and Streetcar Named Desire, for example, expose his difficulties with the crisp articulations of traditional jazz phrasing. Touch of Evil and The Pawnbroker, the largest ensembles, have all the problems of jazz school avant garde. If this is Blake’s idea of “Third Stream,” then it’s time he did a bit of re-evaluating.

At its best, however, “Film Noir” is his most accessible album. I’m not sure if “jazz” or even “third stream” (a phrase I’ve always hated) is the best description of Blake’s music, but I do know that there were moments here when he provided a different perception of films I thought I knew very well. For that kind of experience I’m willing to give up labels and just sit back and listen.

Sam Rivers: Contrasts

Manfred Eicher, producer

ECM 1-1162

d by Don Heckman

Sam Rivers’ fine new album triggers a surprising sense of nostalgia. More than anything else, it recalls the multilayered complex of styles of the ‘60s avant-garde movement that first brought this saxophonist/composer to national attention. But unlike that music’s more dogmatic practitioners, Rivers has never been too proud to throw in a few fun moments.

Continued on page 120
S2.35; 6x-$2.20; 12x -S2.15. Minimum 15 preceding cover date before ad can run.

Send certified check, M.O., MASTERCHARGE or VISA No. and expiration date to: Classified Dept., HIGH FIDELITY, 825 7th Ave., 6th Floor, New York, N.Y. 10019.

FOR SALE

AUDIOPHILES WANTED!! Put your knowledge to use and earn an excellent part-time income. We need your expertise to sell a line of hi-fi equipment to local dealers. Call or write us for more information. We are an equal opportunity employer.

PAYMENT WITH ORDER: Send check, M.O., MASTERCHARGE or VISA No. and expiration date to: Classified Dept., HIGH FIDELITY, 825 7th Ave., 6th Floor, New York, N.Y. 10019.

SAVE 50% BUILD YOUR OWN SPEAKER SYSTEM. Write Orange Ave., West Haven, Conn. 06516 for a demonstration and application please write ABCO, Dept. CR, McGee Radio Electronics, 1901 McGee Street, Kansas City, Mo. 64108

TOP-NAMES AUDIO AT LOW LOW PRICES!! Advent, Aiwa, AR, Bose, dbx, Denon, Dual, ESS, Harman Kardon, Infinity, JBL, Mitsubishi, NAD, Nikko, Onkyo, Phase Linear, SAE, Soundcraftsmen, Tandberg, Thorens, and many more. If you don't dare mention by name — all at best possible pricing. All factory-fresh with full warranty. Compare prices, selection and service and we're the best in the business. Our representatives are available for phone quotes or additional information Monday-Saturday from 10AM to 7PM EST at 212-254-3125. Or send $2.00 for our informative brochure to DIRECT DISCOUNTS LTD., P.O. Box 841, Cooper Station, N.Y. 10276. We accept M/C, VISA over the phone and DON'T charge sales tax to out-of-state customers.

RECORDS IN REVIEW: 1980 EDITION. Available April 1, the 25th annual edition of the record-buyer's bible. Contains the complete test of all the classical and semi-classical record and tape reviews as they appeared in HIGH FIDELITY magazine in 1979 issues. Durable clothbound edition, yours for $15.95 plus $1.25 for postage and handling. Send your order to: Wyeth Press, 1 Wyeth Street, Marion, Ohio 43002.

YOU SHOULD SEE US

- Speakerlab
  - Dept. HF, P.O. Box 179, Seattle, Washington 98103

MAIL TO: 825 7th Ave., 6th Floor, New York, N.Y. 10019. Phone: 212-265-8360

GENERAL: All copy subject to publisher approval. First line caps. Users of P.O. Box MUST supply permanent address and telephone number before ad can run.

CLOSING DATE: 1st of second month

CLASSIFIED RATES: Regular type, per word: 1x—$0.08; 3x—$0.15; 6x—$0.35; 12x—$1.60 IMPERIAL type, per word: 1x—$0.40; 3x—$0.85; 6x—$2.20; 12x—$5.15. Minimum 15 words. Words in caps—10¢ extra each. Box numbers: $2.00 additional per insertion to cover cost of handling and postage. Display, per inch: 1x—$2.20; 3x—$2.80; 6x—$1.25, 12x—$3.25.

CATALOG, REFUNDABLE WITH PURCHASE. SRC AUDIO and Musical Instruments. Send $2.00 for additional information Monday-Saturday from 10AM to 7PM EST. Or send $52.00 for our comprehensive catalog of crossover network components, automobile systems, and many others. Dozens of hard to find items used in many systems. Supplies limited. Add $2.50 per set for postage and handling.

ONLY 189 COPES LEFT!! High Fidelity's Silver Anniversary issue will be on sale soon. Don't miss this opportunity to get your copy of this 348-page hardcover compendium of the best writing to appear in the magazine over the past three decades. Send $9.95 to Wyeth Press, 1 Wyeth Street, Marion, Ohio 43002.

HORNS-WOOFERS-MIDS- TWEETERS at tremendous savings. We manufacture a full line of high quality audio and recording equipment. We will probably have to pay twice as much elsewhere to obtain comparable quality. For in-depth sales make and 20 minute demonstration record. Send $1 for a 20 page brochure and 20 minute demonstration record.

ONE OF A KIND. High Fidelity's Silver Anniversary Treasury will soon be out of print. Don't miss this opportunity to get your copy of this 348-page hardcover compendium of the best writing to appear in the magazine over the past three decades. Send $9.95 to Wyeth Press, 1 Wyeth Street, Marion, Ohio 43002.

WRITE TO WESTERN WORLD AUDIO, 373 Fifth Avenue, suite 1556, New York, N.Y. 10016. TELEX-230176 SAKI UR.

HIGH RESOLUTION SPEAKERS, designs, parts & system kits. Catalog $5. Transcendental Audio, Dept. 5, 6270 Arbutus Street, Arcadia, CA 91004.

RECORDS!出現 Your copy of this 348-page hardcover compendium of HIGH FIDELITY magazine in 1979 issues. Durable clothbound edition, yours for $15.95 plus $1.25 for postage and handling. Send your order to: Wyeth Press, 1 Wyeth Street, Marion, Ohio 43002.

FREE CATALOG

□ I can hardly wait! I'm enclosing $1.00 for 1st class postage and special handling.
□ I'm anxious to find out more, but regular mail is O.K.

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City/State/Zip ______________________

Mail to: Speaker Factory Mail Order, Inc., Dept. HC 1101 N. Northlake Way, Seattle, WA 98103

TOP NAME AUDIO AT LOW LOW PRICES!! Advent, Aiva, AR, Bose, dbx, Denon, Dual, ESS, Harman Kardon, Infinity, JBL, Mitsubishi, NAD, Nikko, Onkyo, Phase Linear, SAE, Soundcraftsmen, Tandberg, Thorens, and many more. If you don't dare mention by name — all at best possible pricing. All factory-fresh with full warranty. Compare prices, selection and service and we're the best in the business. Our representatives are available for phone quotes or additional information Monday-Saturday from 10AM to 7PM EST at 212-254-3125. Or send $2.00 for our informative brochure to DIRECT DISCOUNTS LTD., P.O. Box 841, Cooper Station, N.Y. 10276. We accept M/C, VISA over the phone and DON'T charge sales tax to out-of-state customers.

ATTENTION: "FOREIGN" AUDIOPHILES AND DEALERS!! Western World Audio Suppliers can supply virtually ALL brands of hi-fi components, speakers, cartridges, etc. (including esoteric lines) at very attractive prices. Quotes, terms and availability furnished upon request. Write to WESTERN WORLD AUDIO, 373 Fifth Avenue, suite 1556, New York, N.Y. 10016. TELEX-230176 SAKI UR.

AUDIO, VIDEO, ELECTRONIC Products. BEST Pricing! Prompt Delivery! SONY, DBX, TEAC, TASCAM, ONKYO, SOUND WORKSHOP, MAXELL, MOBILE FIDELITY RECORDS. Others. SOUND IDEAS, Dept. HF, P.O. Box 340, Cary, NC 27511. 1-800-334-2483 (NC 919-467-8462).

SAVE 50% BUILD YOUR OWN SPEAKER SYSTEM. Send McGee Radio Electronics, 1901 McGee Street, Kansas City, Mo. 64108 for a demonstration and application please write ABCO, Dept. CR.

ONLY 189 COPES LEFT!! High Fidelity's Silver Anniversary Treasury will soon be out of print. Don't miss this opportunity to get your copy of this 348-page hardcover compendium of the best writing to appear in the magazine over the past three decades. Send $9.95 to Wyeth Press, 1 Wyeth Street, Marion, Ohio 43002.

HONORS—WOOFERS—MIDS—TWITTERS at tremendous OEM savings. Atlas, Electro-Voice c, Philips, Peerless, Polydac and many others. Dozens of hard to find items used in many manufacturers' most expensive systems. Huge selection of crossover network components, automobile systems, and musical instruments loudspeakers. Send $2.00 for a catalog, REFUNDABLE WITH PURCHASE. SRC AUDIO, Dept HF, 3238 Towneview Dr., Dallas, TX 75224.

HEAR IT ALL BY FM-CORRECTLY. Assembled decoder 599.50. Also encode/decode KIT for recorders. SRF INTEGRATED, Box 747, Haverstraw, Pa. 19083.
ACCURATE, QUALITY AUDIO. Reasonable Prices! Car/ Home. Send stamp: Denco Audio, P.O. Box 6104-H, El Monte, CA 91734 (213) 444-9978. Evenings, weekends.

MISCELLANEOUS


PROTECT YOUR ALBUMS. WHITE CARDBOARD - REPLACEMENT JACKETS 35c, PLASTIC LINER INNER SLEEVES 15c, POSTAGE 25c OPERA BOXES, 78 SLEEVES AVAILABLE FREE CATALOG. CABC, Box 301-3, Box 812-2, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43201.

The best New Stereo Systems Devised: The First New Stereo Records (Tapes too) you Need! The Monthly SCHWANN RECORD CATALOG, available from record shops everywhere or, for a sample copy PP, Send $2 50 to ABC-SCH WANN, Single Copy Sales, Dept. 2160 Patterson St., Cincinnati, OH 45214.

SLIPCASES FOR HIGH FIDELITY Magazine. Simulated blue leather. Holds 6 High Fidelity issues, $4.95 each single, $14 for 5 copies. $24 for 6 cases. USA orders only. Allow 6 weeks for delivery. HIGH FIDELITY Library Cases, Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Free Promotional Albums, Concert Tickets, Stereo, etc. Information. Barry Publications, 477 82nd Street, Brooklyn, NY 11209.

COLLEGE STUDENTS! Improve your grades! -Term paper catalog—306 pages—$10.278 titles—Rush $1.00 (Refundable) -Research: Box 25916, Los Angeles, 90025 (213) 477-8226.

NEW YORK PHILHARMONIC GUIDE TO THE SYMPHONY by Edward Downes. Fine, 110-page book is a composer-by-composer, A to Z compendium of program notes from the Philharmonic: Send $2.50 plus $1.00 for shipping to: High Fidelity’s Music Listener’s Book Service, 7 Wyeth Street, Manor, Ohio 43302.

PROFESSIONAL MUSIC copying AUTOGRAPH COPY-ING. Glenn Wever, 2822 Avenue Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20906 (301) 949-1639.

SAXITONE TAPE SALES

1776 Columbus Road NW, Washington, D.C. 20009
To Washington metropolitan area calls 454-0800

ACCURATE, QUALITY AUDIO. Reasonable Prices! Car/ Home. Send stamp: Denco Audio, P.O. Box 6104-H, El Monte, CA 91734 (213) 444-9978. Evenings, weekends.

MISCELLANEOUS


PROTECT YOUR ALBUMS. WHITE CARDBOARD - REPLACEMENT JACKETS 35c, PLASTIC LINER INNER SLEEVES 15c, POSTAGE 25c OPERA BOXES, 78 SLEEVES AVAILABLE FREE CATALOG. CABC, Box 301-3, Box 812-2, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43201.

The best New Stereo Systems Devised: The First New Stereo Records (Tapes too) you Need! The Monthly SCHWANN RECORD CATALOG, available from record shops everywhere or, for a sample copy PP, Send $2 50 to ABC-SCH WANN, Single Copy Sales, Dept. 2160 Patterson St., Cincinnati, OH 45214.

SLIPCASES FOR HIGH FIDELITY Magazine. Simulated blue leather. Holds 6 High Fidelity issues, $4.95 each single, $14 for 5 copies. $24 for 6 cases. USA orders only. Allow 6 weeks for delivery. HIGH FIDELITY Library Cases, Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Free Promotional Albums, Concert Tickets, Stereo, etc. Information. Barry Publications, 477 82nd Street, Brooklyn, NY 11209.

COLLEGE STUDENTS! Improve your grades! -Term paper catalog—306 pages—$10.278 titles—Rush $1.00 (Refundable) -Research: Box 25916, Los Angeles, 90025 (213) 477-8226.

NEW YORK PHILHARMONIC GUIDE TO THE SYMPHONY by Edward Downes. Fine, 110-page book is a composer-by-composer, A to Z compendium of program notes from the Philharmonic: Send $2.50 plus $1.00 for shipping to: High Fidelity’s Music Listener’s Book Service, 7 Wyeth Street, Manor, Ohio 43302.

PROFESSIONAL MUSIC copying AUTOGRAPH COPY-ING. Glenn Wever, 2822 Avenue Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20906 (301) 949-1639.

SAXITONE TAPE SALES

1776 Columbus Road NW, Washington, D.C. 20009
To Washington metropolitan area calls 454-0800

ACCURATE, QUALITY AUDIO. Reasonable Prices! Car/ Home. Send stamp: Denco Audio, P.O. Box 6104-H, El Monte, CA 91734 (213) 444-9978. Evenings, weekends.

MISCELLANEOUS


PROTECT YOUR ALBUMS. WHITE CARDBOARD - REPLACEMENT JACKETS 35c, PLASTIC LINER INNER SLEEVES 15c, POSTAGE 25c OPERA BOXES, 78 SLEEVES AVAILABLE FREE CATALOG. CABC, Box 301-3, Box 812-2, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43201.

The best New Stereo Systems Devised: The First New Stereo Records (Tapes too) you Need! The Monthly SCHWANN RECORD CATALOG, available from record shops everywhere or, for a sample copy PP, Send $2 50 to ABC-SCH WANN, Single Copy Sales, Dept. 2160 Patterson St., Cincinnati, OH 45214.

SLIPCASES FOR HIGH FIDELITY Magazine. Simulated blue leather. Holds 6 High Fidelity issues, $4.95 each single, $14 for 5 copies. $24 for 6 cases. USA orders only. Allow 6 weeks for delivery. HIGH FIDELITY Library Cases, Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Free Promotional Albums, Concert Tickets, Stereo, etc. Information. Barry Publications, 477 82nd Street, Brooklyn, NY 11209.

COLLEGE STUDENTS! Improve your grades! -Term paper catalog—306 pages—$10.278 titles—Rush $1.00 (Refundable) -Research: Box 25916, Los Angeles, 90025 (213) 477-8226.

NEW YORK PHILHARMONIC GUIDE TO THE SYMPHONY by Edward Downes. Fine, 110-page book is a composer-by-composer, A to Z compendium of program notes from the Philharmonic: Send $2.50 plus $1.00 for shipping to: High Fidelity’s Music Listener’s Book Service, 7 Wyeth Street, Manor, Ohio 43302.

PROFESSIONAL MUSIC copying AUTOGRAPH COPY-ING. Glenn Wever, 2822 Avenue Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20906 (301) 949-1639.
New Acts
by Steven X. Rea

John Anderson
Norro Wilson, producer
Warner Bros. BSK 3459

This is one of the best country debuts to emerge from Nashville for some time. Anderson sings with a plaintive, down-home eloquence that at times suggests Merle Haggard. He handles the tried and true country themes of "cheatin', drinkin', and lovin' with great aplomb, be it on his own material (like The Girl at the End of the Bar) or on an array of tunes by new Nashville writers.

Broken Home
Robert John "Mutt" Lange, producer
Atlantic SD 19274

Fronted by songwriter/vocalist/guitarist Dicken, this Anglo quartet recalls three of Lange’s previous projects: City Boy, the Records, and Graham Parker. Specifically, Broken Home brings to mind the stylized arty rock stance of the first, the crackling pop guitars of the second, and the tough, gutsy rhythms of the third. It’s a good mixture when the songs are up to snuff.

Ekletrics:
Current Events
Peter Ker, producer
Capitol ST 12077

New York rockers known in their prelabel days as the '80s, the Elektrics come off like a new wave version of the Monkees, which is a compliment. Singer Carl Worner’s

Some LoVin’ Tonight and bassist Chris James’s We Are Americans and Anyway are infectious pop ditties rife with hooks and harmonies. However, about halfway through the album, all the aural cotton candy—good as it is—starts to clog the ears.

Gus: Convicted
Eddie Leonetti, producer
Nemperor NJZ 36502

Gus decided to assuage all the folks who have been waiting for the new Bruce Springsteen album with his own impersonation of the Boss. Ian Hunter’s ghost also makes an appearance (Ain’t Love a Crime), and Thin Lizzy’s (Drivin’ Into the Sun). Gus finally shows a glimmer of wit when the scraggly guitar chords of the Beatles’ I Want You sweeve into the LP’s closer, So You Busted Paul McCartney.

Huey Lewis and the News
Bill Schnee, producer
Chrysalis CHR 1292

Six-man Bay Area HL&TN travels the same terrain as every other new group crawling out of the studios: sparse, heady rock strong on the pop side, tough on the rhythms, with at least three-part harmonies and one song with a title like Don’t Make Me Do It. That said, Lewis and company dish out a couple of tailor made singles—Who Cares? and Trouble in Paradise.

Garrett Morris:
Saturday Night Sweet
Adelekown M. Holmes Jr., producer
MCA 5119

MCA insists this isn’t a comedy record, but don’t be fooled. It’s a full-blown disco/soul/reggae extravaganza (complete with one side in three movements and a finale), and the Saturday Night Live comedian sings amidst all the busy-ness with a deadpan determination that in the end is just plain laughable. Reggae aficionados note: Burning Spear and Wailer Robbie Shakespeare lend their services to Morris’ modern-day classic Different Is Not Better (It’s Just Different)

René & Angela
Skip Drinkwater & Bobby Watson, producers
Capitol ST 12077

Soul duo René Moore and Angela Winbush apply their winsome, sugary harmonies to a selection of romantic ballads and funky, up-tempo tunes. The only nonoriginal is the Eagles’ Hotel California, which fits surprisingly well into this pleasant enough, if not awe-inspiring, pop-soul debut.

Vivabeat:
Party in the War Zone
Jeffrey Lesser, producer
Charisma CL 3102

This coed L.A. ensemble plays electrorock à la Gary Neuman and Ultravox. The most intriguing cut here is Man from China, a demented downer with an incongruously chipper whistle carrying the melody line. The rest flounder in a sort of lightweight, artsy new wave ennui. Bowie and Sparks often come to mind, and then you wonder why you’re not listening to them instead.

Paul Warren & Explorer:
One of the Kids
Peter Coleman, producer
RSO RS 1-3076

Songwriter/guitarist Paul Warren has been plugging away on the L.A. club circuit for years and at one time was the lead singer in Ray Manzarek’s Nite City. Though Warren is an able guitarist, his material rarely transcends the level of ho-hum rock & roll, especially when he sings about his long quest to land a recording contract on A and R Man.

The English Beat:
I Just Can’t Stop It
Bob Sargeant, producer
Sire SRK 6091

Like Madness, but unlike the Selecter and the Specials—three purveyors of the British ska revival—the English Beat knows how to record with clarity and power. Punched-out dizzy dance rhythms provide a backdrop for the hearty, robust saxophone of fifty-year-old Jamaican reedman Saxa. Terrific party music.
Ralph Sutton

Continued from page 120

corded together. The unusual thing about this disc is that the seventy-four-year-old celebrated jazz pianist gets second billing to the virtually unknown young saxophonist. Yet Schneider not only holds his own with Hines but is frequently the dominant performer.

In live appearances it has been Hines’s custom, understandable at his age, to play only two or three numbers and let Schneider carry the group the rest of the way. One would think that this could disappoint an audience expecting to hear Hines. But listeners tend to be quite satisfied with Schneider, and “Eric and Earl” shows why.

Hines does not conserve his energies in the studio the way he does in person, and he solos in full, characteristic fashion on all of the nine numbers here. When not soloing, he gives Schneider superb accompaniment, notably in establishing and emphasizing the easy, punchy beat that makes There Will Never Be Another You swing with irresistible insinuance. With the additional support of Duke Groner on bass and Barrett Deems on drums, Schneider alternates between tenor and alto saxophones. His playing is exuberant, confident, and enthusiastic and shows polished reflections of his sources. On alto the influence is essential Johnny Hodges, particularly on the ballads, with echoes of Charlie Parker at higher tempos. On tenor Schneider is less openly derivative, but when he gets into the slow, emotional line of Memories of You, Ben Webster is clearly a source.

The program is an imaginative mixture of Hines related material (Second Balcony Jump from his big-band book and Struttin’ with Some Barbecue from his association with Louis Armstrong), old ballads (All of Me), newer ballads (The Nearness of You), a familiar Ellington tune (In a Mellotone), and a neglected bit of Ellingtonia (Sherman Shuffle). Schneider shines through all of them, and his erstwhile boss helps to keep him in the most favorable of settings.

Ralph Sutton & Jay McShann:
The Last of the Whorehouse Piano Players, Vols. 1 and 2
Charlie Baron, producer
Chaz Jazz CJ 103, CJ 104
(Chaz Jazz Records, Box 565, North Hampton, N.H. 03862)
by John S. Wilson

In September 1979, at an annual jazz party in Boulder, Colorado, Dick Gibson asked Ralph Sutton and Jay McShann to play some piano duets with bass and drum accompaniment. They worked together so rewardingly that Charlie Baron, in the process of forming his new Chaz Jazz label, took them to New York in December and recorded them with bassist Milt Hinton and drummer Gus Johnson, who has toured Europe with both pianists.

‘The Last of the Whorehouse Piano Players’ is the result, and these two volumes contain some of the most enjoyable jazz ever recorded. Sutton is known primarily as a stride pianist; McShann is apt to be associated with the blues. But these discs find them in several additional contexts: boogie-woogie, ballads (from Ain’t Misbehavin’), and an airy pastel reading of Ain’t Misbehavin’. They even sing. Sutton finding his sources in Fats Waller with a gruffly shouted “Truckin’.

McShann showing an open, almost belting style on All of Me that is miles away from his blues singing, and turning to pure Teagarden with a little gospel on his own I’ll Catch the Sun. Most importantly, the two mesh beautifully at the keyboards. The community of spirit between them is remarkable, as they expand upon—rather than merely double—each other’s performances. And back of it, putting them on wheels, is the swinging drive of Hinton and Johnson.

These discs, available only by mail, are part of a projected seven that show Sutton in a variety of settings. Baron has made an eight-inch sample disc containing one selection from each. It can be obtained, along with an order form and prices, by mailing $1.00 to Chaz Jazz Records.
This is one of the world's best-selling loudspeakers.

The Bose® 301™ Direct/Reflecting® bookshelf speaker system.

The original Direct/Reflecting® speaker is the Bose® 901®. A legendary design that reflects sound off the walls of the listening room for clarity and spaciousness unlike any other loudspeaker.

The 301™ Direct/Reflecting® speaker is the least expensive way for you to enjoy this technology. Its high sensitivity tweeter is aimed outward to reflect off a side wall for a more natural balance of reflected and direct sound.

With the exclusive Direct Energy Control you can adjust the amount of this reflected sound to fit almost any environment. A ported 8-inch long-excursion woofer delivers deep, powerful bass remarkable for such a small enclosure. And Bose's unique Dual Frequency® Crossover network allows both drivers to reproduce the critical mid-range frequencies for smooth, open response.

Every component of the 301 loudspeaker is subjected to exhaustive quality control analysis. The Bose Syncom II computerized testing system automatically verifies the compatibility of all parts and assures high sample to sample consistency.

Compare the Bose 301 speaker to anything in its price range. The technology it borrows from our 901 speaker gives its sound a lifelike spaciousness that can't be matched by any speaker of conventional design. Regardless of size or price.

You can audition the 301 loudspeaker at your local authorized Bose dealer. For more information, write to Bose Corporation, Dept. HF, The Mountain, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701.

Better sound through research.

Covered by patent rights issued and/or pending. © Copyright 1980 by Bose Corporation.
Give your cartridge more than The Finger!

Give it Stylus Care
With the new Discwasher SC-2-System.

The famous SC-1 stylus brush (standard of the record and hifi industries) now has a synergistic fluid called SC-2.

New Fluid  Nylon Brush  Inspection Mirror

SC-2 Fluid enhances and speeds cleaning and yet protects diamond adhesives, cartridge mounting polymers and fine-metal cantilevers against the corrosive effects of many other "cleaners".

The Discwasher SC-2 System. Stylus care you can finger as clearly superior.

SC-2 Stylus Care System

discwasher
PRODUCTS TO CARE FOR YOUR MUSIC

1407 N. Providence Rd., Columbia, Missouri 65201

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card